

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-Q

SYRE - AEGLEA BIOTHERAPEUTICS, I

10-Q - MARCH 31, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-Q - SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 2374

█ **CHANGES** 141

█ **DELETIONS** 1224

█ **ADDITIONS** 1009

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____
Commission File Number: 001-37722

AEGLEA BIOTHERAPEUTICS, SPYRE THERAPEUTICS, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware

46-4312787

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

221 Crescent Street
Building 23, Suite 105
Waltham, MA 02453

(Address of principal executive offices including zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (617) 651-5940

Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report: N/A

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$0.0001 Par Value Per Share	AGLE SYRE	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (Nasdaq Capital Global Select Market)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

As of **November 3, 2023** **May 1, 2024**, the registrant had **4,048,927** **40,283,414** shares of common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, outstanding.

AEGLEA BIOTHERAPEUTICS, SPYRE THERAPEUTICS, INC.

QUARTERLY REPORT ON FORM 10-Q
FOR THE QUARTER ENDED **SEPTEMBER 30, 2023** MARCH 31, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION	1
Item 1. <u>Financial Statements (Unaudited)</u>	1
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023	1
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022 2023	2
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022 2023	3
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022 2023	4
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Nine Three Months Ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022 2023	5
Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	7
Item 2. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	21
Item 3. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	32
Item 4. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	33
PART II. OTHER INFORMATION	34
Item 1. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	34
Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>	34
Item 2. <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	34
Item 3. <u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	34
Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	34
Item 5. <u>Other Information</u>	34
Item 6. <u>Exhibits</u>	35
Signatures	37

NOTE ABOUT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** (this "Quarterly Report") contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). All statements contained in this Quarterly Report other than statements of historical fact, **are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include** **including**

statements regarding stockholder approval of the conversion rights of the our Series A B preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 (the "Series B Preferred Stock (as defined herein), Stock"); any future payouts under our contingent value rights ("CVRs") issued in connection with the CVR (as defined herein), acquisition of Spyre Therapeutics, Inc. ("Pre-Merger Spyre") (the "Asset Acquisition"); our ability to achieve the expected benefits or opportunities and related timing with respect to our asset acquisition of Spyre Therapeutics, Inc. ("Spyre") the Asset Acquisition or to monetize any of our legacy assets, our future results of operations and financial position, business strategy, the length of time that we believe our existing cash resources will fund our operations, our market size, our potential growth opportunities, our preclinical and future clinical development activities, the efficacy and safety profile of our product candidates, the potential therapeutic benefits and economic value of our product candidates, use of net proceeds from our public offerings, the timing and results of preclinical studies and clinical trials, the expected impact of macroeconomic conditions, including inflationary pressures, rising inflation, increasing interest rates general economic slowdown or a recession, changes in monetary policy, the prospect of a shutdown of the U.S. federal government, and volatile market conditions, financial institution instability, current or potential bank failures, as well as geopolitical instability, global events, including the ongoing military conflict in Ukraine, conflict in Israel and surrounding areas, and geopolitical tensions in China on our operations, and the receipt and timing of potential regulatory designations, approvals and commercialization of product candidates. candidates, are forward-looking statements. The words "believe," "may," "will," "potentially," "estimate," "continue," "anticipate," "predict," "target," "intend," "could," "would," "should," "project," "plan," "expect," the negatives of these terms, and similar expressions that convey uncertainty of future events or outcomes are intended to identify forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements contain these identifying words.

These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including those described in Item 1A, "Risk Factors" included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 (the "Annual Report") as filed with the Securities Exchange Commission ("SEC") on February 29, 2024 and amended on March 1, 2024 and elsewhere in this Quarterly Report. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment, and new risks emerge from time to time. It is not possible for our management to predict all risks, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements we may make. In light of these risks, uncertainties, and assumptions, the forward-looking events and circumstances discussed in this Quarterly Report may not occur and actual results could differ materially and adversely from those anticipated or implied in the forward-looking statements.

You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee that the future results, levels of activity, performance or events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements will be achieved or occur. We undertake no obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement statements for any reason after the date of this Quarterly Report report to conform these statements to actual results or to reflect changes in our expectations, or otherwise, except as required by law. You should read this Quarterly Report with the understanding that our actual future results, levels of activity, performance and events outcomes, and the timing of our results and outcomes, and other circumstances may be materially different from what we expect.

Unless the context indicates otherwise, as used in this Quarterly Report, the terms "Aeglea," "Spyre," "Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Inc.," "the Company," "we," "us," and "our" refer to Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Spyre Therapeutics, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its consolidated subsidiaries taken as a whole. "Aeglea" "Spyre" and all product candidate names are our common law trademarks. This Quarterly Report contains additional trade names, trademarks and service marks of other companies, which are the property of their respective owners. We do not intend our use or display of other companies' trade names, trademarks or service marks to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, these other companies.

All references to "our product candidates," "our programs" and "our pipeline" in this Quarterly Report refer to the research programs with respect to which we have exercised the Option (as defined herein in Note 7) option to acquire intellectual property license rights to or have the Option option to acquire intellectual property license rights to pursuant to the that certain antibody discovery and option agreement, dated May 25, 2023 and subsequently amended and restated on September 29, 2023, by and among Spyre Therapeutics, LLC, Paragon Agreement (as defined herein) Therapeutics, Inc. ("Paragon") and Parapyre Holding LLC ("Parapyre") (the "Paragon Agreement").

Please be advised that on September 8, 2023, we effected a reverse stock split of our common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ("Common Stock"), at a ratio of 1-for-25 (the "Reverse Split"). Except as indicated otherwise, all share numbers related to our Common Stock disclosed in Note 1) this Quarterly Report have been adjusted on a post-Reverse Split basis. In addition, on November 28, 2023, we changed our name from "Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Inc." to "Spyre Therapeutics, Inc."

PART I. – Financial Information

Item 1. Financial Statements (Unaudited).

Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Spyre Therapeutics, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets
(Unaudited, in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

		September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022		
		March 31, 2024		March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
ASSETS	ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS	CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 90,592	\$ 34,863		
Marketable securities	Marketable securities	113,007	20,848		
Development receivables		163	375		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets					
Prepaid expenses and other current assets					
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,187	6,172		
Total current assets	Total current assets	205,949	62,258		
Restricted cash	Restricted cash	1,307	1,553		
Property and equipment, net		—	3,220		
Operating lease right-of-use assets		—	3,430		
Other non-current assets					
Other non-current assets					
Other non-current assets	Other non-current assets	9	683		
TOTAL ASSETS	TOTAL ASSETS	\$207,265	\$ 71,144		
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
CURRENT LIABILITIES	CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	Accounts payable				
Accounts payable	Accounts payable	\$ 1,678	\$ 677		
CVR liability	CVR liability	7,510	—		
Operating lease liabilities		—	625		
Deferred revenue		—	517		
CVR liability					

CVR liability			
Accrued and other current liabilities	Accrued and other current liabilities	15,861	12,837
Related party accounts payable		19,823	—
Accrued and other current liabilities			
Accrued and other current liabilities			
Related party accounts payable and other current liabilities			
Total current liabilities	Total current liabilities	44,872	14,656
Non-current CVR liability	Non-current CVR liability	20,690	—
Non-current operating lease liabilities		—	4,004
Deferred revenue, net of current portion		—	2,179
TOTAL LIABILITIES	TOTAL LIABILITIES	65,562	20,839
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 11)			
Series A non-voting convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,086,341 and no shares authorized as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively; 1,086,339 and no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively		387,105	—
STOCKHOLDERS' (DEFICIT) EQUITY			
Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 8,913,659 shares and 10,000,000 authorized as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022; no shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022		—	—
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 20,000,000 shares authorized as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022; 4,048,687 shares and 2,614,014 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively		7	6
TOTAL LIABILITIES			
TOTAL LIABILITIES			
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 6)	Commitments and Contingencies (Note 6)		

Series B non-voting convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 271,625 and 150,000 shares authorized as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively; 271,625 and 150,000 shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively

STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Series A non-voting convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,086,341 shares authorized as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023; 437,037 shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively

Series A non-voting convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,086,341 shares authorized as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023; 437,037 shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively

Series A non-voting convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,086,341 shares authorized as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023; 437,037 shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively

Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 8,642,034 shares and 8,763,659 shares authorized as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively; no shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023

Common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 400,000,000 shares authorized as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023; 36,629,680 shares and 36,057,109 shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively	
Additional paid-in capital	Additional paid-in capital 455,957 475,971
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(132) (48)
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	
Accumulated deficit	Accumulated deficit (701,234) (425,624)
TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' (DEFICIT)	
EQUITY	(245,402) 50,305
TOTAL LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' (DEFICIT) EQUITY	\$207,265 \$ 71,144
TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	
TOTAL LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Spyre Therapeutics, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations
(Unaudited, in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Total revenue	Total revenue	—	174	886	2,161
Total revenue					
Total revenue					
Operating expenses (income):					
Operating expenses:					
Operating expenses:					
Operating expenses:					
Research and development ⁽¹⁾	Research and development ⁽¹⁾	24,660	11,977	55,822	44,328
Research and development ⁽¹⁾	Research and development ⁽¹⁾	24,660	11,977	55,822	44,328
General and administrative	General and administrative	8,584	6,952	25,874	23,452
Acquired in-process research and development		(298)	—	130,188	—
Gain on sale of in-process research and development asset		(14,609)	—	(14,609)	—
General and administrative					
General and administrative					
Total operating expenses					
Total operating expenses					
Total operating expenses	Total operating expenses	18,337	18,929	197,275	67,780
Loss from operations	Loss from operations	(18,337)	(18,755)	(196,389)	(65,619)
Loss from operations					
Loss from operations					
Other (expense) income:					
Other income (expense):					
Other income (expense):					
Other income (expense):					
Interest income	Interest income	1,251	288	2,021	427
Change in fair value of forward contract liability		(25,360)	—	(83,530)	—
Other income, net		2,342	24	2,262	25
Total other (expense) income		(21,767)	312	(79,247)	452
Interest income					
Interest income					
Other expense					
Other expense					
Other expense					
Total other income (expense)					
Total other income (expense)					
Total other income (expense)					
Loss before income tax expense					
Loss before income tax expense					
Loss before income tax expense	Loss before income tax expense	(40,104)	(18,443)	(275,636)	(65,167)
Income tax (expense) benefit	Income tax (expense) benefit	(3)	209	26	174
Income tax (expense) benefit					
Income tax (expense) benefit					

Net loss	Net loss	\$ (40,107)	\$ (18,234)	\$ (275,610)	\$ (64,993)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted					
Net loss per share, basic and diluted					
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	Net loss per share, basic and diluted	\$ (9.34)	\$ (4.84)	\$ (69.57)	\$ (20.17)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	4,293,812	3,767,918	3,961,546	3,222,987
Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted					
Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted					

(1) Includes \$19.4 million and \$20.8 million \$17.1 million in related party expenses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively March 31, 2024 and no related party expenses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Spyre Therapeutics, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss
(Unaudited, in thousands)

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	2022
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Three Months Ended				
March 31,				
Three Months Ended				
March 31,				
Three Months Ended				
March 31,				
2024				
2024				
2024				
Net loss				
Net loss				
Net loss	Net loss	\$ (40,107)	\$ (18,234)	\$ (275,610)
Other comprehensive (loss) income:	Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Other comprehensive (loss) income:	Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Foreign currency translation adjustment	Foreign currency translation adjustment			
Foreign currency translation adjustment				
Foreign currency translation adjustment	Foreign currency translation adjustment			
Unrealized (loss) gain on marketable securities	Unrealized (loss) gain on marketable securities	(29)	(38)	(1)
Unrealized (loss) gain on marketable securities	Unrealized (loss) gain on marketable securities	(114)	74	(83)
Unrealized (loss) gain on marketable securities	Unrealized (loss) gain on marketable securities			(77)
Unrealized (loss) gain on marketable securities	Unrealized (loss) gain on marketable securities			

Total comprehensive loss	Total comprehensive loss	\$ (40,250)	\$ (18,198)	\$ (275,694)	\$ (65,157)
Total comprehensive loss					
Total comprehensive loss					

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Spyre Therapeutics, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in
Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity
(Unaudited, in thousands)

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023										
	Series A Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital		Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Balances - December 31, 2022	—	\$ —	2,614	\$ 6	475,971	\$ (48)	(425,624)	\$ 50,305		
Issuance of common stock in connection with employee stock purchase plan	—	—	2	—	18	—	—	—		18
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	1,709	—	—	—		1,709
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	—		10
Unrealized gain on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	—		32
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(18,422)		(18,422)
Balances - March 31, 2023	—	\$ —	2,616	\$ 6	477,698	\$ (6)	(444,046)	\$ 33,652		
Issuance of Series A non-voting convertible preferred stock in connection with private placement, net of financing costs	721	\$ 197,323	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Issuance of common stock forward in connection with the asset acquisition of Spyre	—	—	—	—	3,768	—	—	—		3,768
Issuance of common stock in connection with exercise of pre-funded warrants	—	—	624	—	—	—	—	—		—
CVR distribution to common stockholders	—	—	—	—	(29,500)	—	—	—		(29,500)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	1,775	—	—	—		1,775
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	—		18
Unrealized loss on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	—		(1)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(217,081)		(217,081)
Balances - June 30, 2023	721	\$ 197,323	3,240	\$ 6	453,741	\$ 11	(661,127)	\$ (207,369)		
Issuance of Series A non-voting convertible preferred stock in connection with the asset acquisition of Spyre and settlement of related forward contract	365	\$ 189,741	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Settlement of financing costs in connection with private placement of Series A non-voting convertible preferred stock	—	41	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Issuance of common stock in connection with the asset acquisition of Spyre and settlement of related forward contract	—	—	518	1	(1)	—	—	—		—
Issuance of common stock in connection with exercise of pre-funded warrants	—	—	281	—	—	—	—	—		—
Issuance of common stock in connection with exercise of stock options and employee stock purchase plan	—	—	10	—	105	—	—	—		105
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	2,112	—	—	—		2,112
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	(29)	—		(29)
Unrealized loss on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	(114)	—		(114)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(40,107)		(40,107)
Balances - September 30, 2023	1,086	\$ 387,105	4,049	\$ 7	455,957	\$ (132)	(701,234)	\$ (245,402)		

Three Months Ended March 31, 2024										
	Series B Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Stock		Series A Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital		Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Balances - December 31, 2023	150	\$ 84,555	437	\$ 184,927	36,057	\$ 10	763,191	\$ 302	(764,414)	\$ 184,016

Issuance of Series B non-voting convertible preferred stock in connection with private placement, net of financing costs	122	168,850	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock in connection with exercise of stock options and employee stock purchase plan	—	—	—	—	572	—	4,390	—	—	—	4,390
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,385	—	—	—	8,385
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	16
Unrealized gain on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(681)	—	—	(681)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(43,857)	(43,857)	
Balances - March 31, 2024	272	\$ 253,405	437	\$ 184,927	36,629	\$ 10	\$ 775,966	\$ (363)	\$ (808,271)	\$ 152,269	

Three Months Ended March 31, 2023											
Series B Non-											
Voting											
Convertible											
Preferred Stock											
Series B Non-											
Voting											
Convertible											
Preferred Stock											
Shares											
Shares											
Shares											
Balances -											
December											
31, 2022											
Balances -											
December											
31, 2022											
Balances -											
December											
31, 2022											
Issuance of											
common											
stock in											
connection											
with											
employee											
stock											
purchase											
plan											
Issuance of											
common											
stock in											
connection											
with											
employee											
stock											
purchase											
plan											

Issuance of
common
stock in
connection
with
employee
stock
purchase
plan
Stock-based
compensation
expense
Stock-based
compensation
expense
Stock-based
compensation
expense
Foreign
currency
translation
adjustment
Foreign
currency
translation
adjustment
Foreign
currency
translation
adjustment
Unrealized
gain on
marketable
securities
Unrealized
gain on
marketable
securities
Unrealized
gain on
marketable
securities
Net loss
Net loss
Net loss
Balances -
March 31,
2023
Balances -
March 31,
2023
Balances -
March 31,
2023

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022

Preferred Stock	Series A Non-Voting Convertible		Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)						Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Common Stock Shares	Additional Paid-In Capital					
	Shares	Amount							
Balances - December 31, 2021	—	\$ —	1,974	\$ 5	\$ 425,765	\$ (20)	\$ (341,809)	\$ 83,941	
Issuance of common stock in connection with employee stock purchase plan	—	—	3	—	184	—	—	184	
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	2,101	—	—	2,101	
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(13)	—	(13)	
Unrealized loss on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	—	(120)	—	(120)	
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(24,436)	(24,436)	
Balances - March 31, 2022	—	\$ —	1,977	\$ 5	\$ 428,050	\$ (153)	\$ (366,245)	\$ 61,657	
Issuance of common stock and pre-funded warrants in connection with registered direct offering, net of offering costs	—	—	430	1	42,872	—	—	42,873	
Issuance of common stock in connection with exercise of pre-funded warrants	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	2,017	—	—	2,017	
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(36)	—	(36)	

Unrealized loss on marketable securities	—	—	—	(31)	—	(31)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(22,323)	(22,323)
Balances -						
June 30,						
2022	—	\$ —	2,447	\$ 6	\$ 472,939	\$ (220)
						\$ (388,568)
						\$ 84,157
Issuance of common stock and pre-funded warrants in connection with registered direct offering, net of offering costs	—	—	10	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock in connection with exercise of pre-funded warrants	—	—	—	—	(8)	—
Issuance of common stock in connection with employee stock purchase plan	—	—	3	—	38	—
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	1,566	—
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	(38)	—
Unrealized loss on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	74	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(18,234)
Balances -						
September 30, 2022	—	\$ —	2,460	\$ 6	\$ 474,535	\$ (184)
						\$ (406,802)
						\$ 67,555

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Aeglea BioTherapeutics,

Spyre Therapeutics, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Unaudited, in thousands)

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Three Months Ended March 31,		2023
			2024		
	2023	2022			
Net loss	Net loss		\$(275,610)	\$(64,993)	
Net loss					
Net loss					
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:	Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	744	1,182			
Stock-based compensation	Stock-based compensation	8,405	5,684		
Acquired in-process research and development		130,188	—		
Stock-based compensation					
Stock-based compensation					
Change in fair value of CVR liability	Change in fair value of CVR liability	(1,300)	—		
Change in fair value of forward contract liability		83,530	—		
Gain on sale of in-process research and development asset		(14,609)	—		
Lease ROU asset and leasehold improvement impairment loss		2,580	—		
Loss on disposal of long-lived assets		915	—		
Amortization of operating lease assets		220	292		
Change in fair value of CVR liability					
Change in fair value of CVR liability					
Net accretion of discount on marketable securities	Net accretion of discount on marketable securities	(612)	(175)		
Net accretion of discount on marketable securities					
Net accretion of discount on marketable securities					
Depreciation and amortization					
Amortization of operating lease assets					
Other	Other	18	351		

Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts payable			
Accounts payable			
Accounts payable			
Accrued and other liabilities			
Related party payable			
Prepaid expenses and other assets	Prepaid expenses and other assets	3,310	(2,863)
Accounts payable		1,001	859
Deferred revenue	Deferred revenue	575	(897)
Development receivables	Development receivables	212	146
Operating lease liabilities	Operating lease liabilities	(2,326)	(297)
Accrued and other liabilities		(4,000)	(1,293)
Related party payable		(2,115)	—
Net cash used in operating activities	Net cash used in operating activities	(68,874)	(62,004)
CASH FLOWS	CASH FLOWS		
FROM	FROM		
INVESTING	INVESTING		
ACTIVITIES	ACTIVITIES		
Cash assumed from asset acquisition of Spyre		3,035	—
Proceeds from sale of in-process research & development asset		15,000	—
Purchases of property and equipment		—	(38)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment		475	—
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING			
ACTIVITIES			
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING			
ACTIVITIES			
Purchases of marketable securities			
Purchases of marketable securities			
Purchases of marketable securities	Purchases of marketable securities	(112,631)	(35,000)
Proceeds from maturities and sales of marketable securities	Proceeds from maturities and sales of marketable securities	21,000	78,046

Net cash (used in) and provided by investing activities	Net cash (used in) and provided by investing activities	(73,121)	43,008
CASH FLOWS			
FROM			
FINANCING			
ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from issuance of Series A non-voting convertible preferred stock in connection with private placement, net of placement and other offering costs	197,364	—	
Proceeds from issuance of common stock and pre-funded warrants in registered direct offering, net of offering costs	—	42,874	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING			
ACTIVITIES			
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING			
ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from issuance of Series B non-voting convertible preferred stock in connection with private placement, net of placement and other offering costs	197,364	—	
Proceeds from issuance of Series B non-voting convertible preferred stock in connection with private placement, net of placement and other offering costs	197,364	—	
Proceeds from issuance of Series B non-voting convertible preferred stock in connection with private placement, net of placement and other offering costs	197,364	—	
Payments related to contingent value rights liability	123	222	
Payments related to contingent value rights liability	123	222	
Payments related to contingent value rights liability	123	222	
Proceeds from employee stock plan purchases and stock option exercises	Proceeds from employee stock plan purchases and stock option exercises	123	222
Principal payments on finance lease obligation	Principal payments on finance lease obligation	(16)	(410)

Net cash provided by financing activities	Net cash provided by financing activities	197,471	42,686
Effect of exchange rate on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	Effect of exchange rate on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	7	(152)
NET INCREASE IN CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH	NET INCREASE IN CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH		
CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH	CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH		
Beginning of period	Beginning of period		
Beginning of period	Beginning of period	36,416	16,980
End of period	End of period	\$ 91,899	\$ 40,518
Supplemental Disclosure of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Information:	Supplemental Disclosure of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Information:		
Settlement of forward contract liability and issuance of Series A non-voting convertible preferred stock in connection with the asset acquisition of Spyre		\$ 189,741	\$ —
Supplemental Disclosure of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Information:	Supplemental Disclosure of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Information:		
Unpaid amounts related to issuance of Series B non-voting convertible preferred stock in connection with private placement			
Unpaid amounts related to issuance of Series B non-voting convertible preferred stock in connection with private placement			

Unpaid amounts related to issuance
of Series B non-voting convertible
preferred stock in connection with
private placement

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Spyre Therapeutics, Inc.
Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

1. The Company and Basis of Presentation

Spyre Therapeutics, Inc., formerly Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Inc. ("Aeglea" Spyre or the "Company"), is a preclinical stage biotechnology company focused on developing next generation therapeutics for patients living with inflammatory bowel disease. The Company was formed as a Limited Liability Company ("LLC") in Delaware on December 16, 2013 under the name Aeglea BioTherapeutics Holdings, LLC and was converted from a Delaware LLC to a Delaware corporation on March 10, 2015. On November 27, 2023, the Company completed its corporate rebranding, changing the name of the Company to Spyre Therapeutics, Inc. The Company operates in one segment and has its principal offices in Waltham, Massachusetts.

On September 8, 2023, the Company effected a reverse stock split of its Common Stock at a ratio of 1-for-25 (the "Reverse Split"). Except as indicated otherwise, all share numbers related to the Company's Common Stock disclosed in these financial statements have been adjusted on a post-Reverse Split basis.

On April 12, 2023, based on the review of the inconclusive interim results from the Company's Phase 1/2 clinical trial of pegravilase for the treatment of classical homocystinuria Classical Homocystinuria and other business considerations, the Company announced that it had initiated a process to explore strategic alternatives to maximize stockholder value and engaged an independent exclusive financial advisor to support this process. As a result, in April 2023, the Company implemented a restructuring plan resulting in an approximate 83% reduction of the Company's existing headcount. On September 8, 2023, Aeglea effected a reverse stock split of its common stock at a ratio of 1-for-25 (the "Reverse Split"). All share numbers related to the Company's common stock disclosed in these financial statements have been adjusted on a post-Reverse Split basis.

On June 22, 2023, the Company acquired, in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Acquisition Agreement"), the assets from Spyre Therapeutics, Inc. ("Spyre" ("Pre-Merger Spyre"), as disclosed in Notes 7 and 8, a privately held biotechnology company advancing a pipeline of antibody therapeutics with the potential to transform the treatment of inflammatory bowel disease through a research and development option agreement ("Paragon Agreement") with Paragon Therapeutics ("Paragon"). The asset acquisition was accomplished through a two-step reverse triangular merger whereby a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company merged with and into Pre-Merger Spyre, which existed at the time the Acquisition Agreement was entered into, became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company in accordance with the terms of the Acquisition Agreement. Immediately following this merger, Pre-Merger Spyre merged with an into a second wholly subsidiary of the Company ("Merger Sub") in accordance with the terms of the Acquisition Agreement and Pre-Merger Spyre ceased to exist. Subsequently, Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Inc. was renamed Spyre Therapeutics, Inc. and is a different entity than Pre-Merger Spyre, which ceased to exist upon merging with Merger Sub. The transaction was structured as a stock-for-stock transaction pursuant to which all of Pre-Merger Spyre's outstanding equity interests were exchanged based on a fixed exchange ratio of 0.5494488 to 1 for consideration from Aeglea the Company of 517,809 shares of common stock, par value of \$0.0001 per share ("Common Stock"), and 364,887 shares of Series A non-voting convertible preferred stock, par value of \$0.0001 per share ("Series A Preferred Stock") (convertible on a 40 to 1 basis), in addition to the assumption of outstanding and unexercised stock options to purchase 2,734 shares of common stock Common Stock from the Amended and Restated Spyre 2023 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Asset Acquisition"). The Aeglea common stock Common Stock and Aeglea Series A Preferred Stock related to the Asset Acquisition were issued to the Pre-Merger Spyre stockholders on July 7, 2023. For additional information, see Notes 7 and 8.

In connection with the Asset Acquisition, on June 26, 2023, the Company completed a private placement of shares of Series A Preferred Stock (the "PIPE" "June 2023 PIPE") to a group of investors (the "Investors" "June 2023 Investors"). The Company sold an aggregate of 721,452 shares of Series A Preferred Stock for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$210.0 million before deducting approximately \$12.7 million in placement agent and other offering expenses (together with the Asset Acquisition, the "Transactions"). For additional information, see Note 9.

In connection with the Asset Acquisition, and pursuant to a non-transferable contingent value right ("CVR") agreement (the "CVR Agreement") a CVR was distributed to each Aeglea stockholder stockholders of record of the Company as of the close of business on July 3, 2023 (the "Legacy Stockholders"), but was not distributed to the holders of shares of common stock Common Stock or Series A Preferred Stock issued to the former stockholders of Pre-Merger Spyre or the June 2023 Investors in the Transactions. Holders of the CVRs will be entitled to receive cash payments from proceeds received by Aeglea the Company for a three-year period if any, related to the disposition or monetization of its legacy assets for a period of one-year following the closing of the Asset Acquisition. For additional information see Note 3.

Liquidity On November 21, 2023, the Company's stockholders approved the conversion of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock to Common Stock.
As of September 30, 2023

On December 11, 2023, the Company had completed a private placement of shares of Common Stock and Series B non-voting convertible preferred stock, par value of \$0.0001 per share ("Series B Preferred Stock") (convertible on a 40 to 1 basis) (the "December 2023 PIPE") to a group of investors. The Company sold an accumulated deficit aggregate of \$701.2 million, 6,000,000 shares of Common Stock and cash, cash equivalents, 150,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$180.0 million before deducting approximately \$10.9 million of placement agent and marketable securities other offering expenses.

On March 20, 2024, the Company completed a private placement of \$203.6 million Series B Preferred Stock (convertible on a 40 to 1 basis) (the "March 2024 PIPE") to a group of investors. The Company sold 121,625 shares of Series B Preferred Stock for a purchase price of \$180.0 million before deducting approximately \$11.2 million of placement agent and other offering costs.

Liquidity

The Company is a preclinical stage biotechnology company with a limited operating history, and due to its significant research and development expenditures, the Company has generated operating losses since its inception and has not generated any product revenues and has not achieved profitable operations. revenue from the commercial sale of any products. There can be no assurance that profitable operations will ever be achieved, and, if achieved, whether profitability can be sustained on a continuing basis. In addition, development activities, clinical

Since its inception and nonclinical testing, through March 31, 2024, the Company has funded our operations by raising an aggregate of approximately \$1.1 billion of gross proceeds from the sale and issuance of convertible preferred stock and common stock, pre-funded warrants, the collection of grant proceeds, and the licensing of its product rights

for commercialization of pegylarginase in Europe and certain countries in the Company's product candidates Middle East. As of March 31, 2024, Spyre had an accumulated deficit of \$808.3 million, and cash, cash equivalents, marketable securities and restricted cash of \$485.0 million.

Based on current operating plans, the Company has sufficient resources to fund operations for at least one year from the issuance date of these financial statements with existing cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities. Spyre will require significant need to secure additional financing in the future to fund additional research and development, and before a commercial drug can be produced, marketed and marketed.

The sold. If the Company is subject unable to obtain additional financing or generate license or product revenue, the lack of liquidity could have a number material adverse effect on the Company.

Basis of risks similar to other life science companies, including, but not limited to, risks related to the successful discovery, development, and commercialization of product candidates, Presentation

raising additional capital, development of competing drugs and therapies, protection of proprietary technology and market acceptance of the Company's product candidates. As a result of these and other factors and uncertainties, there can be no assurance of the Company's future success.

In April 2023, the Board of Directors (the "Board") approved a restructuring of the Company's workforce pursuant to which the Company's workforce was reduced by approximately 83% and the Company retained approximately 10 employees. Following a review of the interim results from its ongoing Phase 1/2 clinical trial of pegtarviliase for the treatment of classical homocystinuria and other business considerations, the Company explored strategic alternatives with the goal of maximizing stockholder value, including possible business combinations and/or a divestiture of the Company's clinical programs.

On June 22, 2023, the Company acquired, in accordance with the terms of the Acquisition Agreement, the net assets of Spyre, as disclosed in Notes 7 and 8. Additionally, the Company completed the PIPE.

In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 205-40, Going Concern, the Company has evaluated and determined that there are conditions and events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date the accompanying condensed The consolidated financial statements included have been prepared in this Quarterly Report are issued. The Company's Series A Preferred Stock agreement requires it to seek stockholder approval for conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the conversion United States ("U.S. GAAP") as defined by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") and include the accounts of the Series A Preferred Stock to common stock. The Company has agreed to hold a stockholders' meeting to submit this matter to and its stockholders for their consideration. In connection with this, the Company filed with the Securities wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and Exchange Commission ("SEC") a definitive proxy statement and other relevant materials. The special meeting of stockholders is scheduled for November 21, 2023. If the Company's stockholders do not timely approve the conversion of its Series A Preferred Stock into common stock, then the holders of its Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to require the Company to settle their shares of Series A Preferred Stock for cash at a price per share equal to the fair value of the Series A Preferred Stock, as described transactions have been eliminated in the Certificate of Designation relating to the Series A Preferred Stock (see Note 9). The cash redemption is not in the Company's control and raises substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements assume the Company will continue as a going concern through the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business. consolidation.

Unaudited Interim Financial Information

The interim condensed consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q are unaudited. The unaudited interim financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the annual financial statements and reflect, in the opinion of management, all adjustments of a normal and recurring nature that are necessary for a fair statement of the Company's financial position as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, and its results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, changes in convertible preferred stock and stockholders' (deficit) equity for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, and cash flows for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023. The results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 or for any other future annual or interim period. The December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 balance sheet was derived from audited financial statements, but does not include all disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP"). GAAP. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements included in the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 (the "Annual Report") as filed with the SEC. SEC on February 29, 2024 and amended on March 1, 2024.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Other than policies noted below, there have been no significant changes from the Spyre Therapeutics' significant accounting policies are detailed in the Notes titled "1. The Company and estimates disclosed in Note 2 Basis of Presentation" and "2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" included in our Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022. Report.

These interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and SEC instructions for interim financial information, and should be read in conjunction with the Company's Annual Report. Significant accounting policies and other disclosures normally provided have been omitted since such items are disclosed in the Company's Annual Report. The Company uses the same accounting policies in preparing quarterly and annual financial statements.

Convertible Preferred Stock Issued through PIPE

The Company records shares of convertible preferred stock at their respective fair values on the dates of issuance, net of issuance costs. The Company has applied the guidance in ASC 480-10-S99-3A as well as SEC Staff Announcement, Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities, and has therefore classified the Series A Preferred Stock outside of stockholders' (deficit) equity because, if conversion to common stock is not approved by the stockholders, the Series A Preferred Stock will be redeemable at the option of the holders for cash equal to the closing price of the common stock on the last trading day prior to the holder's redemption request. The Company has determined that the conversion and redemption are outside of the Company's control. Additionally, the Company has determined the conversion and redemption features do not require bifurcation as derivatives.

Acquisitions

The Company evaluates acquisitions of assets and other similar transactions to assess whether or not the transaction should be accounted for as a business combination or asset acquisition by first applying a screen test to determine whether substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or group of similar identifiable assets. If so, the transaction is accounted for as an asset acquisition. If not, further determination is required as to whether or not the Company has acquired inputs and processes that have the ability to create outputs, which would meet the definition of a business. Significant judgment is required in the application of the test to determine whether an acquisition is a business combination or an acquisition of assets.

Acquisitions meeting the definition of business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting, which requires that the purchase price be allocated to the net assets acquired at their respective fair values. In a business combination, any excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill.

The Company measures and recognizes asset acquisitions that are not deemed to be business combinations based on the cost to acquire the assets, which includes pre-acquisition direct costs recorded in accrued professional and consulting fees. Goodwill is not recognized in asset acquisitions. When a transaction accounted for as an asset acquisition includes an in-process research and development ("IPR&D") asset, the IPR&D asset is only capitalized if it has an alternative future use other than in a particular research and development project. Otherwise, the cost allocated to acquire an IPR&D asset with no alternative future use is charged to expense at the acquisition date.

Contingent Value Rights

The Company evaluates its contracts to determine if those contracts qualify as derivatives under ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging ("ASC 815"). For derivative financial instruments that are accounted for as liabilities, the derivative instrument is initially recorded at its fair value and is then re-valued at each reporting date. Any changes in fair value are recorded as other income or expense for each reporting period. Derivative instrument liabilities are classified in the balance sheet as current or non-current based on whether or not net-cash settlement of the derivative instrument is probable within the next 12 months from the balance sheet date. The Company determined that certain contingent payments under the CVR Agreement qualified as derivatives under ASC 815, and as such, were recorded as a liability on the balance sheet. This value is then remeasured for future expected payout as well as the increase in fair value due to the time value of money. These gains or losses, if any, are recognized in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss within Other (expense) income, net.

The Company applies a scenario-based method and weighs them based on the possible achievement of certain milestones. The milestone payments are contingent on formal reimbursement decisions by national authorities in key European markets and pegzilarginase approval by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"), among other events. This fair value measurement is based on significant inputs not observable in the market and thus represents a Level 3 measurement as defined in ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement. The key assumptions used include the discount rate, probability of regulatory success, and reimbursement rates from certain government agencies. The estimated value of the CVR consideration is based upon available information and certain assumptions which the Company's management believes are reasonable under the circumstances. The ultimate payout under the CVRs may differ materially from the assumptions used in determining the fair value of the CVR consideration.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the condensed consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other market-specific and relevant assumptions that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets, liabilities, and equity and the amount of revenues and expenses. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates. The most significant estimates and assumptions that management considers in the preparation of the Company's financial statements relate to the valuation of consideration transferred in acquiring IPR&D; the discount rate, probabilities of success, and timing of estimated cash flows in the valuation of the CVR liability; inputs used in the Black-Scholes model for stock-based compensation expense; estimated future cash flows used in calculating the impairment of right-of-use lease assets; and estimated cost to complete performance obligations related to revenue recognition. The consideration transferred in acquiring IPR&D in connection with the acquisition of Spyre was comprised of shares of the Company's common stock and shares of Series A Preferred Stock. To determine the fair value of the equity transferred, the Company considered the per share value of the PIPE, which was an over-subscribed financing event involving a group of accredited investors.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncement

The Company early adopted There have been no recent accounting pronouncements or changes in accounting pronouncements during the Financial Accounting Standards Board's Accounting Standards Update 2020-06, Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity ("ASU 2020-06"), effective as three months ended March 31, 2024 that are of January 1, 2023 using significance or potential significance to the modified retrospective method. Among other amendments, ASU 2020-06 eliminates the cash conversion and beneficial conversion feature models in ASC 470-20 that required an issuer of certain convertible debt and preferred stock to separately account for embedded conversion features as a component of equity, as well as changes the accounting for diluted earnings-per-share for convertible instruments and contracts that may be settled in cash or stock. Additionally, ASU 2020-06 requires the if-converted method, which is more dilutive than the treasury stock method, be used for all convertible instruments. The Company applied ASU 2020-06 to all Series A Preferred Stock during fiscal year 2023, and, accordingly, the Company did not apply the cash conversion or beneficial conversion feature models in its analysis of the Series A Preferred Stock. Company.

3. Fair Value Measurements

The Company measures and reports certain financial instruments as assets and liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis. The following tables set forth the fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis based on the three-tier fair value hierarchy (in thousands):

September 30, 2023				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
March 31, 2024				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets:	Financial Assets:			

Money market funds	Money market funds	\$55,451	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 55,451
Money market funds					
U.S. government treasury securities					
U.S. government agency securities					
Commercial paper	Commercial paper	—	107,093	—	107,093
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	—	22,828	—	22,828
Total financial assets	Total financial assets	\$55,451	\$129,921	\$ —	\$185,372
Liabilities:	Liabilities:				
Liabilities:					
Parapyre Option Obligation					
Parapyre Option Obligation					
Parapyre Option Obligation	Parapyre Option Obligation	\$ —	\$ 2,952	\$ —	\$ 2,952
CVR liability	CVR liability	—	—	28,200	28,200
Total liabilities	Total liabilities	\$ —	\$ 2,952	\$28,200	\$ 31,152

	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2023		
Level	1	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets:					
Money market funds					
Money market funds					
Money market funds					
U.S. government treasury securities					
U.S. government agency securities					
Commercial paper					
Corporate bonds					

Total financial assets				
Liabilities:				
Liabilities:				
Liabilities:				
	December 31, 2022			
CVR liability				
	Level			
	Level 1	Level 2	3	Total
Financial Assets:				
Money				
market funds	\$ 15,250	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15,250
Commercial paper	—	23,641	—	23,641
U.S. government securities	—	4,230	—	4,230
Corporate bonds	—	3,732	—	3,732
Total financial assets	<u>\$ 15,250</u>	<u>\$31,603</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$46,853</u>
CVR liability				
CVR liability				
Total liabilities				

The Company measures the fair value of money market funds on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. The Level 2 assets include commercial paper, U.S. government agency securities, commercial paper and corporate bonds, and are valued based on quoted prices for similar assets in active markets and inputs other than quoted prices that are derived from observable market data. The Company evaluates transfers between levels at the end of each reporting period. There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the periods presented.

Parapyre Option Obligation

Under the Paragon Agreement, the Company is obligated to issue Parapyre Holding LLC ("Parapyre") an annual equity grant of warrants, on the last business day of each of the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2024, to purchase 1% of the then outstanding shares of the Company's Common Stock, on a fully diluted basis, during the term of the Paragon Agreement (the "Parapyre Option Obligation"). The Company determined that the 2023 and 2024 grants are two separate grants, as there would be no obligation for the 2024 grant had the Company exercised or terminated all of the options under the Paragon Agreement prior to December 31, 2023. The service inception period for the grant precedes the grant date, with the full award being vested as of the grant date with no post-grant date service requirement. Accordingly, a liability related to the Parapyre Option Obligation is recorded pursuant to the Paragon Agreement during interim periods. On December 31, 2023, the Company settled its 2023 obligation under the Parapyre Option Obligation by issuing Parapyre 684,407 warrants to purchase the Company's Common Stock, with a \$21.52 per share exercise price for each warrant.

The Parapyre Option Obligation (as defined in Note 6) is considered a Level 2 liability based on observable market data for substantially the full term of the liability. The Parapyre Option Obligation is measured each period using a Black-Scholes model to estimate the fair value of the option grant. Changes in the fair value of the Parapyre Option Obligation are recorded as stock-based compensation within Research and development expenses for non-employees who provided pre-clinical testing development services.

The CVR liability value is based on significant inputs not observable in the market such as estimated cash flows, estimated probabilities of success, and risk-adjusted discount rates, which represent a Level 3 liability.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had no financial liabilities outstanding measured at fair value.

Forward Contract Liability

In connection with the Asset Acquisition, the Company entered into a contract for the issuance of 364,887 shares of Series A Preferred Stock as part of the consideration transferred. This forward contract was classified as a liability because the underlying preferred shares were contingently redeemable. Further, the forward contract liability was considered a Level 2 liability based on observable market data for substantially the full term of the liability and was initially measured at its estimated fair value on the transaction date based on the underlying price per share on an as-converted basis of the Series A Preferred Stock issued in the PIPE. Subsequent remeasurement of the fair value of the forward contract liability through its settlement date was based on the market price of the Company's common stock, which represents the redemption value of the Series A Preferred Stock.

The fair value of the forward contract at the transaction date, June 22, 2023, was \$106.2 million. The liability was settled with the issuance of the Series A Preferred Stock on July 7, 2023 for \$189.7 million. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, \$25.4 million and \$83.5 million, respectively, was recorded as Other (expense) income in the consolidated statements of operations in connection with the change in fair value of the forward contract liability.

The following table presents changes in the forward contract liability for the periods presented (in millions):

	Forward Contract Liability
Beginning balance as of June 22, 2023	\$ 106.2
Change in fair value	58.1
Ending balance as of June 30, 2023	164.3
Change in fair value	25.4
Issuance of Series A Preferred Stock on July 7, 2023	(189.7)
Ending balance as of September 30, 2023	\$ —

Parapyre Option Obligation

On June 22, 2023, in connection with the Asset Acquisition, the Company assumed the Parapyre Option Obligation which provided for an annual equity grant of options for Parapyre Holding LLC ("Parapyre") to purchase 1% of the then outstanding shares of Spyre's common stock, on a fully diluted basis, on the last business day of each calendar year during the term of the Paragon Agreement, at the fair market value determined by the board of directors of Spyre.

On September 29, 2023, the Company amended the Paragon Agreement to amend and restate certain terms of the option grant pertaining to the Parapyre Option Obligation, including but not limited to (i) defining that the annual equity grant of options is based on the outstanding shares of Aeglea's common stock, (ii) establishing the grant date as the last business day of each applicable calendar year, and (iii) defining the term of the options granted as ten years. The liability related to the Parapyre Option Obligation will be recorded pursuant to the amended Paragon Agreement. As of September 30, 2023, the pro-rated estimated fair value of the options to be granted on December 31, 2023, was approximately \$3.0 million, of which \$0.1 million was recognized as part of the liabilities assumed with the Asset Acquisition on June 22, 2023. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, \$2.7 million and \$2.9 million, respectively, was recognized as stock compensation expense related to the Parapyre Option Obligation.

CVR Liability

In connection with the Asset Acquisition, a non-transferable contingent value right (a "CVR") was distributed to Aeglea stockholders of record as of the close of business on July 3, 2023, Legacy Stockholders, but was not distributed to holders of shares of Common Stock or Series A Preferred Stock issued to the June 2023 Investors or former stockholders of Pre-Merger Spyre in connection with the Transactions. Holders of the CVR will be entitled to receive certain cash payments from proceeds received by the Company for a three-year period, if any, related to the disposition or monetization of Aeglea's the Company's legacy assets for a period of one year following the closing of the Asset Acquisition.

The CVR liability value is based on significant inputs not observable in the market such as estimated cash flows, estimated probabilities of success, and risk-adjusted discount rates, which represent a Level 3 liability.

The fair value of the CVR liability was determined using the probability weighted discounted cash flow method to estimate future cash flows associated with the sale of the legacy assets. Analogous to a dividend being declared/approved in one period and paid out in another, the liability was recorded at the date of approval, June 22, 2023, as a common stock Common Stock dividend, returning capital to the Legacy Stockholders. Changes in fair value of the liability will be recognized as a component of Other income (expense) in the condensed consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss in each reporting period. The liability value is based on significant inputs not observable in the market such as estimated cash flows, estimated probabilities of regulatory success, and risk-adjusted discount rates, which represent a Level 3 measurement within the fair value hierarchy.

The significant inputs used to estimate the fair value of the CVR liability were as follows:

	September 30, 2023	March 31, 2024
Estimated cash flow dates	11/02/28/23	25 - 06/22/26
Estimated probability of success	27%	39% - 100%
Estimated reimbursement rate compared to reimbursement agent	81%	- 100%
Risk-adjusted discount rates	7.14%	6.32% - 7.57%
	6.65%	

The change in fair value between June 30, 2023 December 31, 2023 and September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 was a \$1.3 \$0.4 million decrease, increase, and was primarily driven by changes in the likelihood risk-adjusted discount rates and the time value of a successful disposition of pegtarviliase, changes in the expected timing of achievement of certain milestones, updates to expenses and deductions, partially offset by changes in the likelihood of certain milestones related to the favorable Committee for Medicinal Products Human Use ("CHMP") opinion received by Immedica Pharma AB ("Immedica"), money.

The following table presents changes in the CVR liability for the periods presented (in thousands):

	CVR Liability
Beginning balance as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023	\$ 42,700
Fair value at CVR issuance	29,500
Changes in the fair value of the CVR liability since issuance	\$ (1,300) 430
Payments	(1,430)
Ending Balance as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024	\$ 28,200 41,700

4. Cash Equivalents and Marketable Securities

The following tables summarize the estimated fair value of the Company's cash equivalents and marketable securities and the gross unrealized gains and losses (in thousands):

		March 31, 2024		March 31, 2024	
		Amortized Cost		Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains
					Gross Unrealized Losses
Cash equivalents:					
Money market funds					
Money market funds					
Money market funds					
		September 30, 2023			
Total cash equivalents		Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
Cash equivalents:					
Money market funds	\$ 55,451	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 55,451	
Commercial paper	16,911	3	—	16,914	
Total cash equivalents					
Total cash equivalents	Total cash equivalents	\$ 72,362	\$ 3	\$ —	\$ 72,365
Marketable securities:	Marketable securities:				
Marketable securities:					
Commercial paper	Commercial paper	\$ 90,272	\$ —	\$ (93)	\$ 90,179
Commercial paper	Commercial paper	22,849	1	(22)	22,828
U.S. government securities	U.S. government securities	—	—	—	—
U.S. government treasury securities	U.S. government treasury securities				
U.S. government agency securities	U.S. government agency securities				
Total marketable securities	Total marketable securities	\$113,121	\$ 1	\$ (115)	\$113,007
	December 31, 2022				
		Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
	December 31, 2023				
	Amortized Cost			Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains
Cash equivalents:	Cash equivalents:				Gross Unrealized Losses

Money market funds	Money market funds	\$15,250	\$ —	\$ —	\$15,250
Money market funds					
Money market funds					
Commercial paper	Commercial paper	7,021	1	(2)	7,020
U.S. government securities		3,736	—	(1)	3,735
U.S. government treasury securities					
Total cash equivalents	Total cash equivalents	\$26,007	\$ 1	\$ (3)	\$26,005
Marketable securities:	Marketable securities:				
Marketable securities:					
Marketable securities:					
Commercial paper					
Commercial paper	Commercial paper	\$16,644	\$ 2	\$ (25)	\$16,621
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	3,738	—	(6)	3,732
U.S. government securities		495	—	—	495
U.S. government treasury securities					
U.S. government agency securities					
Total marketable securities	Total marketable securities	\$20,877	\$ 2	\$ (31)	\$20,848

The following table summarizes the available-for-sale securities in an unrealized loss position for which an allowance for credit losses has not been recorded as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, aggregated by major security type and length of time in a continuous unrealized loss position:

September 30, 2023					
12 Months or					
Less Than 12 Months Longer Total					
Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
March 31, 2024					
Less Than 12 Months			Less Than 12 Months		
Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
Commercial paper	Commercial paper	\$78,820	\$ (93)	\$ —	\$ —
U.S. government securities		—	—	—	\$ —
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	18,373	(22)	—	—
		18,373	(22)		

U.S. government treasury securities							
U.S. government agency securities							
Total	Total						
marketable	marketable						
securities	securities	\$97,193	\$ (115)	\$—	\$—	\$97,193	\$ (115)
		December 31, 2022					
		12 Months or Less Than 12 Months Longer Total					
		Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
Commercial paper		\$17,699	\$ (27)	\$—	\$—	\$17,699	\$ (27)
U.S. government securities		3,735	(1)	—	—	3,735	\$ (1)
		December 31, 2023					
		December 31, 2023					
		December 31, 2023					
		Less Than 12 Months			12 Months or Longer		Total
		Fair Value		Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	3,732	(6)	—	—	3,732	(6)
U.S. government treasury securities							
Total	Total						
marketable	marketable						
securities	securities	\$25,166	\$ (34)	\$—	\$—	\$25,166	\$ (34)

The Company evaluated its securities for credit losses and considered the decline in market value to be primarily attributable to current economic and market conditions and not to a credit loss or other factors. Additionally, the Company does not intend to sell the securities in an unrealized loss position and does not expect it will be required to sell the securities before recovery of the unamortized cost basis. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, an allowance for credit losses had not been recognized. Given the Company's intent and ability to hold such securities until recovery, and the lack of significant change in credit risk of these investments, the Company does not consider these marketable securities to be impaired as of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

The financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to a concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash deposits. Accounts at each of our **three** **two** U.S. banking institutions are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") up to \$250,000 per depositor. At **September 30, 2023** As of **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the Company had \$16.9 million and \$23.5 million, respectively, of U.S. cash deposits in excess of the Company's U.S. banking institutions exceeded the FDIC insured limit. Uninsured foreign cash deposits were immaterial for both periods.

There were no realized gains or losses on marketable securities for the three and nine months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **2022** **2023**. Interest on marketable securities is included in interest income. Accrued interest receivable on available-for-sale debt securities at **September 30, 2023** as of **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, was \$0.4 million \$1.3 million and \$0.1 million \$0.9 million, respectively.

The following table summarizes the contractual maturities of the Company's marketable securities at estimated fair value (in thousands):

	September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022				
	March 31, 2024		March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023		
Due in one year or less	Due in one year or less	\$102,518	\$20,848			
Due thereafter		10,489	—			
Due in 1 - 2 years						

Total marketable securities	Total marketable securities	\$113,007	\$20,848
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------	----------

The Company may sell investments at any time for use in current operations even if they have not yet reached maturity. As a result, the Company classifies marketable securities, including securities with maturities beyond twelve months as current assets.

5. Accrued and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued and other current liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	March 31, 2024		March 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
	September 30, 2023		December 31, 2022			
Accrued compensation						
Accrued compensation						
Accrued compensation	Accrued compensation	\$ 5,368	\$ 4,589			
Accrued contracted research and development costs	Accrued contracted research and development costs	6,669	6,972			
Accrued professional and consulting fees	Accrued professional and consulting fees	3,484	946			
Accrued other	Accrued other	340	330			
Total accrued and other current liabilities	Total accrued and other current liabilities	\$15,861	\$12,837			

6. Related Party Transactions

Paragon Agreement

Paragon and Parapyre Holding LLC each beneficially owns less than 5% of the Company's capital stock through their respective holdings of the Company's common stock and Series A Preferred Common Stock. Fairmount Funds Management LLC ("Fairmount") beneficially owns more than 5% of the Company's capital stock on an as-converted basis, has two seats on the Board Company's board of directors (the "Board") and beneficially owns more than 5% of Paragon, which is a joint venture between Fairmount and FairJourney FairJourney Biologics. Fairmount appointed Paragon's board of directors and has the contractual right to approve the appointment of any executive officers. Parapyre is an entity formed by Paragon as a vehicle to hold equity in Spyre in order to share profits with certain employees of Paragon.

In connection with the Asset Acquisition, the Company assumed the rights and obligations of Pre-Merger Spyre under the Paragon Agreement. Under the Paragon Agreement, Spyre is obligated to compensate Paragon for its services performed under each research program based on the actual costs incurred with mark-up costs pursuant to the terms of the Paragon Agreement. As of the date of the Asset Acquisition, Spyre had incurred total expenses of \$19.0 million is also obligated under the Paragon Agreement since inception, inclusive to issue Parapyre annual equity grants of a \$3.0 million research initiation fee that was due upon signing of warrants in accordance with the Paragon Agreement and \$16.0 million of reimbursable expenses under the Paragon Agreement for historical costs owed to Paragon. As of the acquisition date, \$19.0 million was unpaid and was assumed by the Company through the Asset Acquisition. Parapyre Option Obligation.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the Company recognized expenses related to services provided by Paragon subsequent to the Asset Acquisition totaling \$19.4 million \$17.1 million, which included \$5.4 million of stock-based compensation expense, and \$20.8 million, respectively, which were recorded as Research and development expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, \$16.8 million \$15.5 million and \$16.6 million, respectively, was unpaid and was included in Related party accounts payable and other current liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the Company made payments totaling \$20.0 million \$18.2 million to Paragon.

In July 2023, On July 12, 2023 and December 14, 2023, the Company exercised its option for to license certain intellectual property rights (collectively, the SPY001 program with "Option") available under the remaining three options for the SPY002, SPY003, SPY004 programs remaining outstanding. Following the execution of the license agreement Paragon Agreement with respect to the SPY001 program and SPY002 research programs, respectively, and expects to enter into a SPY001 license agreement (the "SPY001 License Agreement"), and a SPY002 license agreement (the "SPY002 License Agreement"). Our Option available under the Paragon Agreement with respect to the SPY003 and SPY004 programs remains unexercised.

Following the execution of each of the SPY001 License Agreement and SPY002 License Agreement, the Company will be obligated to pay Paragon up to \$22.0 million upon the achievement of specific development, regulatory and clinical milestones for the first product under the SPY001 License Agreement each agreement, respectively, that achieves such specified milestones. Upon execution of each of the SPY001 License Agreement and the SPY002 License Agreement, we expect to pay Paragon a \$1.5 million fee for nomination of a development candidate, as applicable, and the Company expects to be obligated to make a further milestone payment of \$2.5 million upon the first dosing of a human subject in a Phase 1 trial. With respect to the SPY002 License Agreement only, on a product by product basis, the Company expects to pay Paragon sublicensing fees of up to approximately \$20.0 million upon the achievement of mostly commercial milestones.

The following is the summary of expenses related to the Paragon Agreement, which were ultimately settled in cash (in millions):

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended		Financial Statement Line Item	
	September 30,		September 30,			
	2023	2022	2023	2022		
Reimbursable costs under the Paragon Agreement	\$ 16.7	\$ —	\$ 17.9	\$ —	Research and development	

	Three Months Ended		Financial Statement Line Item	
	March 31,			
	2024	2023		
Reimbursable costs under the Paragon Agreement	\$ 11.7	\$ —	Research and development	

Parapyre Option Obligation

The Pursuant to the Paragon Agreement, provided for the Company agreed to issue Parapyre an annual equity grant of options warrants, on the last business day of each of the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2024, to purchase 1% of the then outstanding shares of Spyre's common stock, the Company's Common Stock, on a fully diluted basis, on the last business day of each calendar year, at the fair market value determined by the board of directors of Spyre (the "Parapyre Option Obligation").

In connection with the Asset Acquisition, the Company assumed the rights and obligations of Spyre under the Paragon Agreement, including the Parapyre Option Obligation. As a result, the Parapyre Option Obligation shall continue and Parapyre shall be entitled to receive the equivalent shares of the Company with the same terms. On September 29, 2023, the Company amended the Paragon Agreement to amend and restate certain terms of the option grant pertaining to the Parapyre Option Obligation, including but not limited to (i) defining that the annual equity grant of options is based on the outstanding shares of Aeglea's common stock, (ii) establishing the grant date as the last business day of each applicable calendar year, and (iii) defining during the term of the options granted as ten years. See Notes 3 and 10 for disclosures related to the Parapyre Option Obligation. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, \$2.7 million and \$2.9 million, respectively, was recognized as stock compensation expense related to the Parapyre Option Obligation, Paragon Agreement.

The following is the summary of Related party accounts payable and other current liabilities (in millions):

	September 30,		December 31,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Reimbursable costs under the Paragon Agreement	\$ 16.8	\$ —	\$ 16.8	\$ —
Parapyre Option Obligation liability	3.0	—	3.0	—
Total related party accounts payable	\$ 19.8	\$ —	\$ 19.8	\$ —

	March 31,		December 31,	
	2024	2023	2023	2022
Reimbursable costs under the Paragon Agreement	\$ 10.1	\$ 16.6	\$ 10.1	\$ 16.6
Parapyre warrants liability	5.4	—	5.4	—
Total related party accounts payable	\$ 15.5	\$ 16.6	\$ 15.5	\$ 16.6

7. Asset Acquisition Mark McKenna Option Grant

On June 22, 2023 February 1, 2024, the Company acquired Spyre pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, by Board appointed Mark McKenna as a Class I director. Mr. McKenna and among the Company Aspen Merger Sub I, Inc., are parties to a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company ("First Merger Sub"), Sequoia Merger Sub II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly owned subsidiary of the Company ("Second Merger Sub"), and Spyre. Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, First Merger Sub merged with and into Spyre, consulting agreement, pursuant to which Spyre was the surviving corporation and became a wholly owned subsidiary of Mr. McKenna agreed to continue to provide consulting services as an independent contractor to the Company, with an effective date of August 1, 2023 (the "First Merger" "Vesting Commencement Date"). Immediately following the First Merger, Spyre merged with and into Second Merger Sub, pursuant to which Second Merger Sub became the surviving entity. Spyre As compensation for Mr. McKenna's consulting services, on November 22, 2023, he was a pre-clinical stage biotechnology company that was incorporated on April 28, 2023 under the direction of Peter Harwin, a Managing Member of Fairmount, for the purpose of holding rights to certain intellectual property being developed by Paragon. Fairmount is a founder of Paragon.

The Company completed the Asset Acquisition of Spyre, in accordance with the terms of the Acquisition Agreement. Under the terms of the Acquisition Agreement, the Company issued 517,809 shares of common stock and 364,887 shares of Series A Preferred Stock to former Spyre security holders. In addition, outstanding and

unexercised granted non-qualified stock options to purchase 2,734 shares of common stock were assumed from the Amended and Restated Spyre 2023 Equity Incentive Plan.

At the acquisition date, the Company recorded forward contracts to represent the obligation to issue 477,000 shares of the Company's common stock and shares Company's Common Stock under the 2016 Plan (as defined in Note 8) with an exercise price of Series A Preferred Stock, respectively. The forward contract related to \$10.39 per share, which vest as to 25% on the common stock was recorded as Additional paid-in capital as the instrument is indexed to the Company's common stock. The forward contract related to the Series A Preferred Stock was recorded as a liability, as the underlying stock has a cash redemption feature. On July 7, 2023, both the shares of common stock and Series A Preferred Stock were issued and the forward contract liability associated with the Series A Preferred Stock was settled accordingly.

The Company concluded that the arrangement meets the definition of an asset acquisition rather than a business combination, as substantially all one year anniversary of the fair value of the gross assets acquired is concentrated Vesting Commencement Date and thereafter vest and become exercisable in a single identifiable asset, Spyre's option (the "Option") 36 equal monthly installments, subject to exclusively license IPR&D. The Company determined that the Option Mr. McKenna's continued service to license IPR&D was a single asset as the Company's strategy relies on developing the entire portfolio of individual treatments to create combination treatments that simultaneously address different mechanisms of irritable bowel disease with a single treatment. The Company also determined that the pipeline candidates within the portfolio are similar in nature and risk profile. In addition, the Company did not obtain any substantive processes, assembled workforce, or employees capable of producing outputs in connection with the Asset Acquisition.

The Company determined that the cost to acquire the asset was \$113.2 million which was recorded as acquired IPR&D. The fair value of the consideration issued consisted of the 364,887 shares of Series A Preferred Stock (14,595,480 shares of common stock on an as-converted basis) and 517,809 shares of common stock, valued at \$291.08 per share and \$7.277 per share, respectively.

The Asset Acquisition Costs are shown on the following table (in millions):

	June 22, 2023
Consideration transferred in Series A Preferred Stock and common stock	\$ 110.0
Transaction costs incurred by Aeglea	3.2
Total cost to acquire asset	\$ 113.2

The allocation of the purchase price to net assets acquired is as follows:

	June 22, 2023
Acquired in-process research and development	\$ 130.2
Cash acquired	3.0
Assumed liabilities	(20.0)
Total cost to acquire asset	\$ 113.2

8. Paragon Agreement

In May 2023, Spyre entered into the Paragon Agreement with Paragon and Parapyre. In consideration for the Option granted under the Paragon Agreement, Spyre was obligated to pay Paragon an upfront cash amount of \$3.0 million in research initiation fees. In addition, Spyre was obligated to compensate Paragon on a quarterly basis for its services performed under each research program based on the actual costs incurred with mark-up costs pursuant to the terms of the Paragon Agreement. As of the date of the Asset Acquisition, Spyre had incurred total expenses of \$19.0 million under the Paragon Agreement since inception, which included the \$3.0 million research initiation fee and \$16.0 million of historical reimbursable expenses owed to Paragon. As of June 22, 2023, \$19.0 million was unpaid and was assumed by the Company through the Asset Acquisition. Furthermore, the Paragon Agreement provided for an annual equity grant of options to purchase 1% of the then outstanding shares of Spyre's common stock, on a fully diluted basis, on the last business day of each calendar year, during the term of the Paragon Agreement, at the fair market value determined by the board of directors of Spyre.

As a result of the Asset Acquisition, the Company assumed the rights and obligations of Spyre under the Paragon Agreement, including the Parapyre Option Obligation. Pursuant to the Paragon Agreement, on a research program-by-research program basis following the finalization of the research plan for each respective research program, the Company is required to pay Paragon a nonrefundable fee in cash of \$0.8 million, applicable vesting date. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the Company incurred \$19.4 million and \$20.8 million, respectively, recognized \$0.3 million in costs reimbursable stock-based compensation expense related to Paragon, which were recorded as Research and development expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

For Mr. McKenna's consulting agreement. There was no such expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Company made payments totaling \$20.0 million to Paragon.

On July 12, 2023, the Company exercised its Option available under the Paragon Agreement with respect to the SPY001 research program and expects to enter into a SPY001 license agreement (the "SPY001 License Agreement") March 31, 2023. The Company's Option available under the Paragon Agreement with respect to the SPY002, SPY003 and SPY004 programs remains unexercised.

Following the execution of the SPY001 License Agreement, the Company will be obligated to pay Paragon up to \$22.0 million upon the achievement of specific development and clinical milestones for the first product under the SPY001 License Agreement that achieves such specified milestones. Upon execution of the SPY001 License Agreement, the Company expects to pay Paragon a \$1.5 million fee for nomination of a development candidate, and the Company expects to be obligated to make a further milestone payment of \$2.5 million upon the first dosing of a human patient in a Phase 1 trial. Subject to the execution of the Option with respect to the SPY002, SPY003 or SPY004 research programs, the Company expects to be obligated to make similar payments upon and following the execution of license agreements with respect to these research programs, respectively.

9. Series A Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Stock

On June 22, 2023, the Company filed a Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of the Series A Preferred Stock with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "Certificate of Designation") in connection with the Asset Acquisition and the PIPE.

Pursuant to the Certificate of Designation, holders of Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to receive dividends on shares of Series A Preferred Stock equal to, on an as-if-converted-to-common-stock basis, and in the same form as, dividends actually paid on shares of the Company's common stock. Except as provided in the Certificate of Designation or as otherwise required by law, the Series A Preferred Stock does not have voting rights. However, as long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock are outstanding, the Company will not, without the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of the Series A Preferred Stock: (a) alter or change adversely the powers, preferences or rights given to the Series A Preferred Stock, or alter or amend the Certificate of Designation, amend or repeal any provision of, or add any provision to, the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or its Bylaws, or file any articles of amendment, certificate of designations, preferences, limitations and relative rights of any series of Preferred Stock, if such action would adversely alter or change the preferences, rights, privileges or powers of, or restrictions provided for the benefit of the Series A Preferred Stock, regardless of whether any of the foregoing actions will be by means of amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation or by merger, consolidation, recapitalization, reclassification, conversion or otherwise, (b) issue further shares of Series A Preferred Stock or increase or decrease (other than by conversion) the number of authorized shares of Series A Preferred Stock, (c) prior to the stockholder approval of the conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock in accordance with Nasdaq Stock Market Rules (the "Conversion Proposal") or at any time while at least 30% of the originally issued Series A Preferred Stock remains issued and outstanding, consummate (x) any Fundamental Transaction (as defined in the Certificate of Designation) or (y) any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another entity or any stock sale to, or other business combination in which our stockholders immediately before such transaction do not hold at least a majority of our capital stock immediately after such transaction or (d) enter into any agreement with respect to any of the foregoing. The Series A Preferred Stock does not have a preference upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company.

The Company has agreed to hold a stockholders' meeting to submit the following matters to its stockholders for their consideration: (i) the approval of the Conversion Proposal, and (ii) if deemed necessary or appropriate by the Company or as otherwise required by law or contract, the approval of an amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation to authorize sufficient shares of common stock for the conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock issued pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement. In connection with these matters, the Company filed with the SEC a definitive proxy statement and other relevant materials. The stockholder meeting has not occurred as of September 30, 2023. The Series A Preferred Stock is recorded outside of stockholders' (deficit) equity because, if conversion to common stock is not approved by the stockholders, the Series A Preferred Stock will be redeemable at the option of the holders for cash equal to the closing price of the common stock per share of common stock underlying the Series A Preferred Stock, on the last trading day prior to the holder's redemption request. As of September 30, 2023, the redemption value of the Company's outstanding Series A Preferred Stock was \$532.3 million based on the closing stock price of the Company's common stock on September 30, 2023 of \$12.25 per share. The Company has determined that the conversion and redemption features of the Series A Preferred Stock do not require bifurcation as derivatives.

Following stockholder approval of the Conversion Proposal, each share of Series A Preferred Stock will automatically convert into 40 shares of common stock, subject to certain limitations, including that a holder of Series A Preferred Stock is prohibited from converting shares of Series A Preferred Stock into shares of common stock if, as a result of such conversion, such holder, together with its affiliates, would beneficially own more than a specified percentage (established by the holder between 0% and 19.99%) of the total number of shares of common stock issued and outstanding immediately after giving effect to such conversion.

On June 26, 2023, the Company completed a private placement of 721,452 shares of Series A Preferred Stock in exchange for gross proceeds of \$210.0 million, or net proceeds of \$197.3 million, after deducting placement agent and other offering costs.

On July 7, 2023, the Company issued 364,887 shares of Series A Preferred Stock as part of its consideration transferred in connection with the Asset Acquisition that closed on June 22, 2023 which settled the related forward contract liability. For additional information, see Note 3.

On October 27, 2023, the Company filed a definitive proxy statement with the SEC to solicit approval of the Conversion Proposal, among other matters, at a special meeting of stockholders to be held on November 21, 2023.

10. Liabilities, 7. Convertible Preferred Stock and **Stockholders' (Deficit) Stockholders' Equity**

Registered Direct Offering

In May 2022, the Company issued and sold 430,107 shares of common stock at an offering price of \$40.00 per share and pre-funded warrants to purchase up to 694,892 shares of common stock at an offering price of \$39.9975 per warrant (representing the price per share of common stock sold in the offering minus the \$0.0025 exercise price per warrant) in a registered direct offering pursuant to a shelf registration statement on Form S-3. The net proceeds to the Company from this offering were approximately \$42.9 million, after deducting placement agent fees and offering costs of \$2.1 million.

Pre-Funded Warrants

In February 2019, April 2020 and May 2022, the Company issued pre-funded warrants to purchase the Company's **common stock** **Common Stock** in underwritten public offerings at the offering price of the **common stock**, **Common Stock**, less the \$0.0025 per share exercise price of each warrant. The warrants were recorded as a component of stockholders' (deficit) equity within additional paid-in capital and have no expiration date. Per the terms of the warrant agreements, the outstanding warrants to purchase shares of **common stock** **Common Stock** may not be exercised if the holder's ownership of the Company's **common stock** **Common Stock** would exceed 4.99% ("Maximum Ownership Percentage"), or 9.99% for certain holders. By written notice to the Company, each holder may increase or decrease the Maximum Ownership Percentage to any other percentage (not in excess of 19.99% for the majority of such warrants). The revised Maximum Ownership Percentage would be effective 61 days after the notice is received by the Company.

As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the following pre-funded warrants for **common stock** **Common Stock** were issued and outstanding:

Issue Date	Issue Date	Number of			Issue Date	Expiration Date	Exercise Price	Number of Warrants Outstanding
		Expiration	Exercise	Warrants				
Issue Date	Issue Date	Date	Price	Outstanding				
February 8, 2019		None	\$0.0025	—				
April 30, 2020		None	\$0.0025	—				
May 20, 2022								
May 20, 2022								

May 20, 2022	May 20, 2022	None	\$0.0025	250,000	None	\$ 0.0025	250,000	250,000
Total pre- funded warrants	Total pre- funded warrants			250,000	Total pre-funded warrants			250,000

Parapyre Warrants

The Company settled its 2023 obligations under the Parapyre Option Obligation by issuing Parapyre 684,407 warrants to purchase the Company's Common Stock, with a \$21.52 per share exercise price for each warrant. Pursuant to the terms of the warrant agreement, the outstanding warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock may not be exercised if the holder's ownership of the Company's Common Stock would exceed 4.99%. As of March 31, 2024, none of the warrants issued under the Parapyre Option Obligation have been exercised.

Series A Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Stock

On June 22, 2023, the Company filed a Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of the Series A Preferred Stock with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "Series A Certificate of Designation") in connection with the Asset Acquisition and the June 2023 PIPE.

Pursuant to the Series A Certificate of Designation, holders of Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to receive dividends on shares of Series A Preferred Stock equal to, on an as-if-converted-to-Common Stock basis, and in the same form as, dividends actually paid on shares of Common Stock. Except as provided in the Series A Certificate of Designation or as otherwise required by law, the Series A Preferred Stock does not have voting rights. However, as long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock are outstanding, the Company will not, without the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of the Series A Preferred Stock: (a) alter or change adversely the powers, preferences or rights given to the Series A Preferred Stock, or alter or amend the Series A Certificate of Designation, amend or repeal any provision of, or add any provision to, the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or its Bylaws, or file any articles of amendment, certificate of designations, preferences, limitations and relative rights of any series of preferred stock, if such action would adversely alter or change the preferences, rights, privileges or powers of, or restrictions provided for the benefit of the Series A Preferred Stock, regardless of whether any of the foregoing actions will be by means of amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation or by merger, consolidation, recapitalization, reclassification, conversion or otherwise, (b) issue further shares of Series A Preferred Stock or increase or decrease (other than by conversion) the number of authorized shares of Series A Preferred Stock, (c) prior to the stockholder approval of the conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock in accordance with Nasdaq Stock Market Rules (the "Series A Conversion Proposal") or at any time while at least 30% of the originally issued Series A Preferred Stock remains issued and outstanding, consummate (x) any Fundamental Transaction (as defined in the Series A Certificate of Designation) or (y) any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another entity or any stock sale to, or other business combination in which our stockholders immediately before such transaction do not hold at least a majority of our capital stock immediately after such transaction or (d) enter into any agreement with respect to any of the foregoing. The Series A Preferred Stock does not have a preference upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company.

The Company held a stockholders' meeting to submit the following matters to its stockholders for their consideration: (i) the approval of the Series A Conversion Proposal, and (ii) if deemed necessary or appropriate by the Company or as otherwise required by law or contract, the approval of an amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation to authorize sufficient shares of Common Stock for the conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock issued pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement. In connection with these matters, the Company filed with the SEC a definitive proxy statement and other relevant materials.

Following stockholder approval of the Series A Conversion Proposal, each share of Series A Preferred Stock automatically converted into 40 shares of Common Stock, subject to certain limitations, including that a holder of Series A Preferred Stock is prohibited from converting shares of Series A Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock if, as a result of such conversion, such holder, together with its affiliates, would beneficially own more than a specified percentage (established by the holder between 0.0% and 19.9%) of the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately after giving effect to such conversion.

On June 26, 2023, the Company completed a private placement of 721,452 shares of Series A Preferred Stock in exchange for gross proceeds of approximately \$210.0 million, or net proceeds of \$197.3 million, after deducting placement agent and other offering costs.

On July 7, 2023, the Company issued 364,887 shares of Series A Preferred Stock as part of its consideration transferred in connection with the Asset Acquisition that closed on June 22, 2023 which settled the related forward contract liability.

On November 21, 2023, the Company's stockholders approved the Series A Conversion Proposal, among other matters, at a special meeting of stockholders. As a result of the approval of the Series A Conversion Proposal, all conditions that could have required cash redemption of the Series A Preferred Stock were satisfied. Since the Series A Preferred Stock is no longer redeemable, the associated balances of the Series A Preferred Stock were reclassified from mezzanine equity to permanent equity during the fourth quarter of 2023. In addition, 649,302 shares of Series A Preferred Stock automatically converted to 25,972,080 shares of Common Stock; 437,037 shares of Series A Preferred Stock did not automatically convert and remain outstanding as of March 31, 2024 due to beneficial ownership limitations. This conversion was recorded as a reclassification between Series A Preferred Stock and Common Stock based on the historical per-share contributed capital amount, inclusive of any forward-contract valuation adjustments, of the Series A Preferred Stock.

Series B Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Stock

On December 8, 2023, the Company filed a Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series B Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Stock with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "Series B Certificate of Designation") in connection with the December 2023 PIPE.

Pursuant to the Series B Certificate of Designation, holders of Series B Preferred Stock are entitled to receive dividends on shares of Series B Preferred Stock equal to, on an as-if-converted-to-Common Stock basis, and in the same form as, dividends actually paid on shares of Common Stock. Except as provided in the Series B Certificate of Designation or as otherwise required by law, the Series B Preferred Stock does not have voting rights. However, as long as any shares of Series B Preferred Stock are outstanding, the Company will not, without the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of the Series B Preferred Stock, alter or change adversely the powers, preferences or rights given to the Series B Preferred Stock, or alter or amend the Series B Certificate of Designation, amend or repeal any provision of, or add any provision to, the

Company's Certificate of Incorporation or its Bylaws, or file any articles of amendment, certificate of designations, preferences, limitations and relative rights of any series of preferred stock, if such action would adversely alter or change the preferences, rights, privileges or powers of, or restrictions provided for the benefit of the Series B Preferred Stock, regardless of whether any of the foregoing actions will be by means of amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation or by merger, consolidation, recapitalization,

reclassification, conversion or otherwise. The Series B Preferred Stock does not have a preference upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company.

The Company has agreed to use its best efforts to obtain stockholder approval of the conversion of all issued and outstanding Series B Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock in accordance with the Nasdaq Stock Market Rules (the "Series B Conversion Proposal") at its 2024 annual meeting of stockholders (the "2024 Annual Meeting"), which the Company expects to hold on May 13, 2024. The Series B Preferred Stock is recorded outside of stockholders' equity because, if conversion to Common Stock is not approved by the stockholders, the Series B Preferred Stock will be redeemable at the option of the holders for cash equal to the closing price of the Common Stock per share of Common Stock underlying the Series B Preferred Stock, on the last trading day prior to the holder's redemption request. As of March 31, 2024, the redemption value of the Company's outstanding Series B Preferred Stock was \$412.1 million based on the closing stock price of the Company's Common Stock on March 31, 2024 of \$37.93 per share. The Company has determined that the Series B Preferred Stock did not contain any embedded derivatives and therefore the conversion and redemption features did not require bifurcation.

Following stockholder approval of the Series B Conversion Proposal, each share of Series B Preferred Stock will automatically convert into 40 shares of the Common Stock, subject to certain limitations, including that a holder of Series B Preferred Stock is prohibited from converting shares of Series B Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock if, as a result of such conversion, such holder, together with its affiliates, would beneficially own more than a specified percentage (established by the holder between 0.0% and 19.9%) of the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately after giving effect to such conversion.

On December 11, 2023, as part of the December 2023 PIPE, the Company completed a private placement of 150,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock in exchange for gross proceeds of \$90.0 million.

On March 18, 2024, in connection with the March 2024 PIPE, the Company filed a certificate of amendment to its Series B Certificate of Designation to increase the number of authorized shares of Series B Preferred Stock from 150,000 to 271,625.

On March 20, 2024, as part of the March 2024 PIPE, the Company completed a private placement of 121,625 shares of Series B Preferred Stock in exchange for gross proceeds of approximately \$180.0 million.

On April 1, 2024, the Company filed a definitive proxy statement with the SEC to solicit approval of the Series B Conversion Proposal, among other matters, at the 2024 Annual Meeting.

8. Stock-Based Compensation

2016

2015 Equity Incentive Plan

In March 2015, the Company adopted the 2015 Equity Incentive Plan ("2015 Plan"), administered by the board of directors, and provides for the Company to sell or issue share of Common Stock or restricted Common Stock, or to grant incentive stock options or nonqualified stock options for the purchase of Common Stock, to employees, members of the board of directors and consultants of the Company. The Company granted options under the 2015 Plan until April 2016 when it was terminated as to future awards, although it continues to govern the terms of options that remain outstanding under the 2015 Plan.

As of March 31, 2024, a total of 3,029 shares of Common Stock are subject to options outstanding under the 2015 Plan and will become available under the 2016 Equity Incentive Plan ("2016 Plan") to the extent the options are forfeited or lapse unexercised.

2016 Equity Incentive Plan

The 2016 Plan became effective in April 2016 and serves as the successor to the 2015 Plan. Under the 2016 Plan, the Company may grant stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, performance awards, and stock bonuses. The 2016 Plan, as amended, provides for an automatic increase in the number of shares reserved for issuance thereunder on January 1 of each year for the remaining term of the plan (through 2028) equal to (a) 4.0% 5.0% of the number of issued and outstanding shares of common stock Common Stock (including such shares issuable pursuant to the exercise or conversion, as applicable, of any outstanding pre-funded warrants and nonvoting convertible preferred stock) on December 31 of the immediately preceding year, or (b) a lesser amount as approved by the Board board each year year (the "Evergreen Provision"). As a result of this provision, the Evergreen Provision, on January 1, 2023 January 1, 2024 and January 1, 2022, 2023, an additional 104,560 3,023,650 and 78,968 104,561 shares, respectively, became available for issuance under the 2016 Plan.

In July 2020, the Company granted 9,128 restricted stock units ("RSUs") to certain employees, with vesting terms subject to regulatory, commercial, and clinical milestones, in addition to a service condition. As of September 30, 2023, none of these RSUs had vested and all RSUs were forfeited since the performance milestones were not met within the required time frame. No stock-based compensation expense was recognized on these awards.

On June 22, 2023, concurrent with the closing of the Asset Acquisition, the Board approved an amendment of the 2016 Plan to eliminate the per-participant annual award limits originally intended to comply with the qualified performance-based compensation exception set forth in Section 162(m) of the Internal

Revenue Code, in light of the repeal of such exception pursuant to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017. In addition, the Company approved 2,720,033 options contingent on stockholder approval to certain members of the Board, legacy Aeglea employees and consultants under the 2016 Plan. These awards are in excess of the shares available for issuance under the 2016 Plan and require stockholder approval before being granted. Accordingly, no expense has been recognized on these contingent awards since they are contingent on stockholder approval.

As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the 2016 Plan had **293,497** **7,393,885** shares available for future issuance, of which 2,996,404 shares were subject to outstanding option awards.

2018 Equity Inducement Plan

During the nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Board approved an increase of 2,800,000 in the number of shares reserved for issuance to the The 2018 Equity Inducement Plan ("2018 Plan") became effective in February 2018. Under the 2016 Plan and 2018 Plan, the Company may grant stock-based awards with service conditions ("service-based" awards), performance conditions ("performance-based" awards), and market conditions ("market-based" awards). Service-based awards granted 3,583,880 inducement awards to new hires. The grant-date fair value of these inducement awards will be recognized as expense on a pro-rata basis over under the vesting period.

The awards have an exercise price equal to the grant date closing price of the Company's common stock, 2018 Plan, 2016 Plan, and 2015 Plan generally vest ratably over four years and expire after ten years, although awards have a ten-year exercise period from been granted with vesting terms less than four years.

As of March 31, 2024, the grant date, 2018 Plan had 6,029,000 shares available for future issuance, of which 5,384,241 shares were subject to outstanding option awards and restricted unit awards.

Spyre 2023 Equity Incentive Plan

On June 22, 2023, in connection with the Asset Acquisition, the Company assumed the Amended and Restated Spyre 2023 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Spyre Equity Plan") and its outstanding and unexercised stock options, which were converted to options to purchase 2,734 shares of Aeglea common stock. Common Stock. The acquisition-date fair value of these grants will be recognized as an expense on a pro-rata basis over the vesting period.

Parapyre Option Obligation

On June 22, 2023, in connection with the Asset Acquisition, the Company assumed the Parapyre Option Obligation which provided for an annual equity grant of options to purchase 1% of the then outstanding shares of Spyre's common stock, on a fully diluted basis, on the last business day of each calendar year during the term of the Paragon Agreement, at the fair market value determined by the board of directors of Spyre. As a result of the Asset Acquisition the Parapyre Option Obligation shall continue and Parapyre shall be entitled to receive the equivalent shares of the Company with the same terms.

As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the pro-rated estimated fair value of the options to be granted on **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, was approximately \$3.0 million, of which \$0.1 million was recognized as part of the liabilities assumed with the Asset Acquisition. \$21.9 million. For the three and nine months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, \$2.7 million and \$2.9 million, respectively, \$5.4 million was recognized as stock compensation expense related to the Parapyre Option Obligation. There was no similar expense for the three months ended March 31, 2023. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the unamortized expense related to the Parapyre Option Obligation was \$2.1 million \$16.5 million.

The following table summarizes the Company's stock awards granted under all plans for each of the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2023		2022		2023		2022	
	Grants	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Grants	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Grants	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Grants	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Stock options	1,044,667	\$ 14.50	50,806	\$ 16.75	3,867,366	\$ 9.65	153,686	\$ 52.50

	Three Months Ended March 31,				2023			
	2024		2023		Weighted Average Grant Date Fair		Weighted Average Grant Date Fair	
	Grants	Value	Grants	Value	Grants	Value	Grants	Value
Stock options	1,044,658	\$ 26.50	177,620	\$ 11.00				

2016 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Under the Company's 2016 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("2016 ESPP"), the Company issued and sold 2,496 2,330 and 1,793 shares for during the three months ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023, respectively. The aggregate cash proceeds of less than \$0.1 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2023. There were 6,073 shares issued and sold under the 2016 ESPP di minimis for aggregate cash proceeds of \$0.2 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2022, both periods.

Stock-based Compensation Expense

Total stock-based compensation expense related to all recognized from the Company's equity incentive plans, 2018 Plan, 2016 ESPP and Parapyre Option Obligation during the periods presented was as follows (in thousands):

Three Months Ended	Nine Months Ended
September 30,	September 30,

	2023	2022	2023	2022
Three Months				
Ended				
March 31,				
Three Months				
Ended				
March 31,				
Three Months				
Ended				
March 31,				
2024				
2024				
2024				
Research and development (1)				
Research and development (1)				
Research and development (1)	Research and development (1)		\$2,965	\$ 639
General and administrative	General and administrative		1,820	926
			4,269	3,653
General and administrative				
General and administrative				
Total stock-based compensation expense				
Total stock-based compensation expense				
Total stock-based compensation expense	Total stock-based compensation expense		\$4,785	\$1,565
			\$8,405	\$5,684
(1) For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, \$2.7 million and \$2.9 million, respectively, was recognized as stock compensation expense related to the Parapyre Option Obligation. There were no such expenses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022.				
(1) For the three months ended March 31, 2024, \$5.4 million, was recognized as stock compensation expense related to the Parapyre Option Obligation. There were no such expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2023.				
(2) Of the total \$13.8 million and \$1.7 million of stock-based compensation expense for the three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, \$2.9 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, is related to legacy Aeglea employees and directors who had been terminated as of the end of the period.				
(1) For the three months ended March 31, 2024, \$5.4 million, was recognized as stock compensation expense related to the Parapyre Option Obligation. There were no such expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2023.				
(2) Of the total \$13.8 million and \$1.7 million of stock-based compensation expense for the three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, \$2.9 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, is related to legacy Aeglea employees and directors who had been terminated as of the end of the period.				

(1) For the three months ended March 31, 2024, \$5.4 million, was recognized as stock compensation expense related to the Parapyre Option Obligation. There were no such expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2023.

(2) Of the total \$13.8 million and \$1.7 million of stock-based compensation expense for the three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, \$2.9 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, is related to legacy Aeglea employees and directors who had been terminated as of the end of the period.

The following table summarizes the weighted-average Black-Scholes option pricing model assumptions used to estimate the fair value of stock options granted under the Company's 2016 Plan, Company's equity incentive plans, and the shares purchasable under the 2016 ESPP during the periods presented:

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Three Months Ended March 31,		Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2024	2024	2024	2024	2024	2024
Stock Options Granted						
Stock Options Granted						
Stock Options Granted						
Expected term (in years)						
Expected term (in years)						
Expected term (in years)						
Expected volatility						
Expected volatility						
Expected volatility						
Risk-free interest						
Risk-free interest						
Risk-free interest						
Dividend yield						
Dividend yield						
Dividend yield						
	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
2016 Plan						
2016 ESPP						
2016 ESPP						
2016 ESPP						
Expected term (in years)						
Expected term (in years)						
Expected term (in years)	Expected term (in years)	6.08	6.02	6.04	5.96	
Expected volatility	Expected volatility	101%	85%	111%	83%	
Expected volatility						
Expected volatility						
Risk-free interest						
Risk-free interest						

Risk-free interest	Risk-free interest	4.28%	3.16%	4.07%	2.43%
Dividend yield	Dividend yield	—	—	—	—
2016 ESPP					
Expected term (in years)		0.50	0.50	0.49	0.49
Expected volatility		222%	95%	181%	84%
Risk-free interest		5.29	3.26	4.99%	1.95%
Dividend yield	Dividend yield	—	—	—	—
Dividend yield					

11.9. Strategic License Agreements

On March 21, 2021, the Company entered into an exclusive license and supply agreement with Immedica (the "Immedica Agreement"). By entering into this agreement, the Company agreed to provide Immedica the following goods and services:

- i. Deliver an exclusive, sublicensable, license and know-how (the "License") to develop and commercialize pegzilarginase (the "Product") in the territory comprising the members states of the European Economic Area ("EEA"), United Kingdom ("UK"), Switzerland, Andorra, Monaco, San Marino, Vatican City, Turkey, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Qatar, Kuwait, Bahrain, and Oman (the "Territory");
- ii. Complete the global pivotal PEACE (Pegzilarginase Effect on Arginase 1 Deficiency Clinical Endpoints) Phase 3 trial ("PEACE Trial") and related Biologics License Application ("BLA") package to file with the FDA, which will be leveraged by Immedica in obtaining the necessary regulatory approvals in the Territory; and
- iii. Perform a Pediatric Investigation Plan trial ("PIP Trial") in order for Immedica to be able to receive certain regulatory approvals within the Territory.

In addition, the Company and Immedica formed a Joint Steering Committee ("JSC") to provide oversight to the activities performed under the agreement; however, the substance of the Company's participation in the JSC did not represent an additional promised service, but rather, a right of the Company to protect its own interests in the arrangement.

Further, the Company agreed to supply to Immedica, and Immedica agreed to purchase from the Company, substantially all commercial requirements of the Product. The terms of the agreement did not provide for either (i) an option to Immedica to purchase the Product from the Company at a discount from the standalone selling price or (ii) minimum purchase quantities. Immedica was expected to bear (i) all costs and expenses for any development or commercialization of the Product in the Territory subject to the License exclusive of the Company's promised goods and services summarized above and (ii) all costs and fees associated with applying for regulatory approval of the Product in the Territory.

The Company received a non-refundable payment of \$21.5 million and Immedica agreed to provide payment of 50% of the Company's costs incurred in performing the PIP Trial up to a maximum of \$1.8 million. In addition, the Company had the ability to receive regulatory and commercial milestone payments. The Company was also entitled to receive royalties in the mid-20% range on net sales of the Product in the Territory. In July 2021, the Company modified the agreement with Immedica to provide certain additional services in relation to the PEACE Trial and BLA package performance obligation in exchange for the reimbursement of up to \$3.0 million of the actual costs incurred in relation to such incremental services.

The Company concluded that Immedica met the definition to be accounted for as a customer because the Company was delivering intellectual property and other services within the Company's normal course of business, in which the parties are not jointly sharing the risks and rewards. Therefore, the Company concluded that the promises summarized above represent transactions with a customer within the scope of ASC 606. The Company determined that the following promises represent distinct promised services, and therefore, performance obligations: (i) the License, (ii) the PEACE Trial and BLA package, and (iii) the PIP Trial.

Specifically, in making these determinations, the Company considered the following factors:

- As of inception of the agreement, the Company had completed the Phase 1/2 clinical trial related to the Product and was conducting the PEACE Trial. Accordingly, the Company was not promising, nor expecting, to perform additional research and development activities pursuant to the agreement that would either significantly modify, customize or be considered highly interdependent or interrelated with pegzilarginase.
- The License represented functional intellectual property given the functionality of the License was not expected to change substantially as a result of the company's ongoing activities.
- The services necessary to complete the PEACE Trial, BLA package and PIP Trial could have been performed by other parties.

Given that Immedica was not obligated to purchase any minimum amount or quantities of Product, the supply of Product for commercial use to Immedica was determined to be an option for Immedica, rather than a performance obligation of the Company at contract inception and will be accounted for if and when exercised. The Company also determined that Immedica's option to purchase the Product did not create a material right as the expected pricing is not at a discount.

The Company determined that the upfront fixed payment amount of \$21.5 million should be included in the transaction price. Additionally, the Company determined at inception of the arrangement that 50% of the probable estimated costs to be incurred in relation to the PIP Trial exceeded \$1.8 million and included the full reimbursement amount of \$1.8 million in the transaction price. Upon subsequent re-evaluation due to changing facts and circumstances, the Company determined the probable estimated costs were less than the maximum allowable reimbursement and a portion of the variable consideration was constrained, which did not materially impact the revenue recognized as of September 30, 2023. Additionally, upon the modification of the agreement in July 2021, the Company determined that the probable estimated costs to perform the additional services related to the PEACE Trial and BLA package exceeded the maximum allowable reimbursement of \$3.0 million. Therefore, the Company included an estimated total of \$3.6 million that was due in relation to the PIP Trial, PEACE Trial, and BLA package in the transaction price and concluded that it is probable that a significant reversal will not occur in the future. In total, the modified transaction price was determined to be \$25.1 million.

The Company allocated \$9.6 million and \$3.5 million of the modified transaction price to the PEACE Trial and BLA package and PIP Trial performance obligations, respectively, based on the stand-alone selling prices ("SSP"), which were based on the estimated costs that a third-party would charge in performing such services on a stand-alone basis. The SSP for the License was established at inception of the arrangement using a residual value approach due to the uniqueness of and lack of observable data related to the License, and without a specific analog from which to make reliable estimates, resulting in an allocation of \$12.0 million.

The potential regulatory milestone payments that the Company was eligible to receive were excluded from the transaction price, as the milestone amounts were fully constrained based on the probability of achievement, since the milestones related to successful achievement of certain regulatory approvals, which might not have been achieved. The Company determined that the royalties and commercial milestone payments related predominantly to the license of intellectual property and therefore should be excluded from the transaction price under the sales- or usage-based royalty exception under ASC 606. The Company intends to reevaluate the transaction price, including all constrained amounts, at the end of each reporting period and as uncertain events are resolved or other changes in circumstances occur, the Company intends to adjust its estimate of the transaction price as necessary. The Company recognized the royalties and commercial milestone payments as revenue when the associated sales occurred, and relevant sales-based thresholds were met. The Company also assessed the arrangement with Immedica and concluded that a significant financing component does not exist.

The Company recognized revenue allocated to the License performance obligation at a point in time and upon transfer of the License. The Company completed the transfer of the know-how necessary for Immedica to benefit from the License in September 2021 and recognized \$12.0 million of revenue at that time. The development fee allocated to the PEACE Trial, BLA package and PIP Trial performance obligations is recognized over time using an input method of costs incurred related to the performance obligations.

The Company recognized revenue of \$0.9 million under the Immedica Agreement for the nine months ended September 30, 2023. There was no such revenue for the three months ended September 30, 2023. The total revenue generated in the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was attributable to the PEACE Phase 3 and PIP trials, drug supply, and royalties from an early access program in France. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company recognized revenue of \$0.2 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, related to the PEACE Trial and BLA package performance obligation. As of December 31, 2022, the Company recorded deferred revenue of \$3.6 million associated with the Immedica Agreement, of which \$2.4 million was classified as current. There was no such revenue associated with the Immedica Agreement as of September 30, 2023.

On July 27, 2023, the Company announced that it had entered into an agreement to sell the global rights to pegzilarginase, an investigational treatment for the rare metabolic disease Arginase 1 Deficiency, to Immedica for \$15.0 million in upfront cash proceeds and concurrently up to \$100.0 million in contingent milestone payments. The sale of pegzilarginase to Immedica superseded and terminated the Immedica Agreement. Remaining deferred revenue was recognized as part

The milestone payments are contingent on formal reimbursement decisions by national authorities in key European markets and pegzilarginase approval by the FDA, among other events. The upfront payment and contingent milestone payments if paid, net of expenses and adjustments, will be distributed to holders of the gain Company's CVRs (as defined in Note 1) pursuant to the contingent value rights agreement we entered into with Equiniti Trust Company LLC (f/k/a American Stock Transfer & Trust Company LLC) as rights agent in connection with the Asset Acquisition.

The Company did not recognize any revenue under the Immedica Agreement for the three months ended March 31, 2024. For the three months ended March 31, 2023, the Company recognized \$0.2 million of development fee revenue in connection with the Immedica Agreement, which was attributable to the PEACE Phase 3 trial and BLA package for pegzilarginase.

For more details on disposal the now terminated Immedica Agreement, please refer to the Note under Item 1 of Part I, titled "12. Strategic License Agreements" of the assets Company's Annual Report.

Contract Balances from Customer Contract

The timing of revenue recognition, billings and cash collections results in contract assets and contract liabilities on the Company's balance sheets. The Company recognizes license and development receivables based on billed services, which are derecognized upon reimbursement. When consideration is received, or such consideration is unconditionally due, from a customer prior to transferring goods or services to the customer under the terms of a contract, a contract liability is recorded. Contract liabilities are recognized as revenue after control of the goods or services is transferred to the customer and all revenue recognition criteria have been met.

The following table presents changes in the Company's contract liabilities for the periods presented (in thousands):

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022	Additions	Deductions	September 30, 2023
Contract liabilities:				
Deferred revenue	\$ 2,696	\$ 575	\$ (3,271)	—

The Company had no did not have any contract assets during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 or liabilities as of March 31, 2024 and 2022. December 31, 2023.

12. Sale of Pegzilarginase to Immedica

On July 27, 2023, the Company announced that it had entered into an agreement to sell the global rights to pegzilarginase, an investigational treatment for the rare metabolic disease Arginase 1 Deficiency, to Immedica for \$15.0 million in upfront cash proceeds and up to \$100.0 million in contingent milestone payments. The sale of pegzilarginase to Immedica superseded and terminated the previous license agreement between the Company and Immedica. On July 27, 2023, the carrying value of the asset was zero as it was internally developed. Accordingly the Company recognized a \$14.6 million gain within operating expenses, which is the full \$15.0 million in upfront cash proceeds, net of transaction costs and the derecognition of pegzilarginase related nonfinancial assets and liabilities.

The milestone payments are contingent on formal reimbursement decisions by national authorities in key European markets and pegzilarginase approval by the FDA, among other events. The upfront payment and contingent milestone payments if paid, net of expenses and adjustments, will be distributed to holders of Aegea's CVR pursuant to the CVR Agreement resulting from the Asset Acquisition.

13. 10. Net Loss Per Share

The Company computes net loss attributable per common stockholder using the two-class method required for participating securities. The Company considers convertible preferred stock to be participating securities. In the event that the Company paid out distributions, holders of convertible preferred stock would participate in the distribution.

The two-class method is an earnings (loss) allocation method under which earnings (loss) per share is calculated for **common stock** **Common Stock** and participating security considering a participating security's rights to undistributed earnings (loss) as if all such earnings (loss) had been distributed during the period. The holders of Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock do not have an obligation to fund losses and therefore the Series A Preferred Stock was and the Series B Preferred Stock were excluded from the calculation of basic net loss per share. The Company included in the calculation of basic net loss per share, contingently issuable common shares related to the Asset Acquisition because they will be issued for no consideration due to the consideration already having been satisfied as of September 30, 2023.

Basic and diluted net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of **common stock** **Common Stock** and pre-funded warrants outstanding during the period, without consideration of potential dilutive securities. The pre-funded warrants are included in the computation of basic net loss per share as the exercise price is negligible and they are fully vested and exercisable. For periods in which the Company generated a net loss, the Company does not include the potential impact of dilutive securities in diluted net loss per share, as the impact of these items is anti-dilutive. The Company has generated a net loss for all periods presented, therefore diluted net loss per share is the same as basic net loss per share since the inclusion of potentially dilutive securities would be anti-dilutive.

The following weighted-average equity instruments were excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss per share because their effect would have been anti-dilutive for the periods presented:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Options to purchase common stock	3,135,672	351,533	1,426,224	335,395
Unvested restricted stock units	—	6,000	252	7,315
Series A Preferred Stock (on an as-converted basis)	42,501,681	—	14,851,447	—

14. Restructuring Charges

Severance and Stock Compensation

On April 12, 2023, based on the review of the inconclusive interim results from the Company's Phase 1/2 clinical trial of pegtarviliase for the treatment of classical homocystinuria and other business considerations, the Company announced that it had initiated a process to explore strategic alternatives to maximize stockholder value and engaged an independent exclusive financial advisor to support this process.

As a result, the Company implemented a restructuring plan resulting in an approximate 83% reduction of the Company's existing headcount by June 30, 2023. The Company recognized restructuring expenses consisting of cash severance payments and other employee-related costs of nil and \$6.4 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively. Cash payments for employee related restructuring charges of \$4.5 million were paid as of September 30, 2023. In addition, the Company recognized \$1.0 million in non-cash stock-based compensation expense related to the accelerated vesting of stock-based awards for certain employees. The Company recorded these restructuring charges based on each employee's role to the respective research and development and general and administrative operating expense categories on its condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

	Three Months Ended	
	March 31,	
	2024	2023
Options to purchase common stock	3,200,918	459,425
Unvested restricted stock units	61,253	766
Outstanding Parapyre warrants	684,407	—

The following table summarizes a reconciliation of the changes in shares used as the Company's accrued restructuring balance (in thousands): denominator for the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share:

	Beginning Balance		Payments	Ending Balance
	December 31, 2022	Charges		
Severance liability	\$ —	\$ 6,448	\$ (4,527)	\$ 1,921
Three Months Ended				
March 31,				
2024	2023			
Weighted average Common Stock	36,262,662			2,614,843
Weighted average pre-funded warrants	250,000			1,155,663
Total basic and diluted weighted average shares	36,512,662			3,770,506

Sale of Assets

During the second quarter of 2023, the Company sold various lab equipment, consumables, and furniture and fixtures for total consideration of \$0.5 million. After recording the disposal of all property and equipment net of proceeds, the Company recorded a \$0.7 million and \$0.2 million loss on disposal of long lived assets which

is included in Research and development and General and administrative expenses, respectively. 11. Subsequent Events

Lease Right-of-use Asset and Leasehold Improvement Impairment

Effective June 30, 2023 On April 23, 2024, the Company abandoned its leased office space entered into an exchange agreement with Fairmount Healthcare Fund II L.P. (the "Stockholder"), pursuant to which the Stockholder agreed to exchange an aggregate of 90,992 shares of Series A Preferred Stock for an aggregate of 3,639,680 shares of Common Stock (the "April 2024 Exchange"). The Common Stock issued in Austin, Texas. As a result, connection with the Company recognized an impairment loss of \$0.9 million related to the operating lease right-of-use asset and \$1.7 million related to leasehold improvements. On August 7, 2023, the Company terminated its building lease in Austin, Texas. The negotiated termination agreement obligated the Company to pay the lessor a \$2.0 million termination fee in exchange for releasing the Company of all further obligations April 2024 Exchange was issued without registration under the lease.

All charges related to Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") in reliance on the restructuring activities were recognized during the second quarter of 2023. No further restructuring charges will be incurred under the restructuring plan. A summary exemption from registration contained in Section 3(a)(9) of the charges related to the restructuring activities is as follows (in thousands):

	Severance Related Expenses	Stock Compensation Expenses	Loss on Disposal of Long Lived Assets	Lease Asset Impairment	Total Restructuring Costs
Research and development	\$ 3,182	\$ 123	\$ 749	\$ 1,405	\$ 5,459
General and administrative	3,266	870	182	1,175	5,493
Total	\$ 6,448	\$ 993	\$ 931	\$ 2,580	\$ 10,952

15. Novation of Manufacturing Agreements

Pursuant to a Novation Agreement dated September 19, 2023 (the "Novation Agreement"), by and between the Company, Paragon and WuXi Biologics (Hong Kong) Limited ("WuXi Biologics"), the Company novated (i) a Biologics Master Services Agreement (the "WuXi Biologics MSA") and (ii) a Cell Line License Agreement (the "Cell Line License Agreement").

Biologics Master Services Agreement

In Securities Act. The April 2023, Paragon and WuXi Biologics entered into the WuXi Biologics MSA, which was subsequently novated to the Company by Paragon 2024 Exchange closed on September 19, 2023 pursuant to the Novation Agreement. The WuXi Biologics MSA governs certain development activities and GMP manufacturing and testing for the SPY001 program, as well as potential future programs, on a work order basis. Under the WuXi Biologics MSA, the Company is obligated to pay WuXi Biologics a service fee and all non-cancellable obligations in the amount specified in each work order associated with the agreement for the provision of services.

The WuXi Biologics MSA terminates on the later of (i) June 20, 2027 or (ii) the completion of services under all work orders executed by the parties prior to June 20, 2027, unless terminated earlier. The term of each work order terminates upon completion of the services under such work order, unless terminated earlier. The Company can terminate the WuXi Biologics MSA or any work order at any time upon 30 days' prior written notice and immediately upon written notice if WuXi Biologics fails to obtain or maintain required material governmental licenses or approvals. Either party may terminate a work order (i) at any time upon six months' prior notice with reasonable cause, provided however that if WuXi Biologics terminates a work order in such manner, no termination or cancellation fees shall be paid by the Company and (ii) immediately for cause upon (a) the other party's material breach that remains uncured for 30 days after notice of such breach, (b) the other party's bankruptcy or (c) a force majeure event that prevents performance for a period of at least 90 days.

Cell Line License Agreement

In April 2023, Paragon and WuXi Biologics entered into the Cell Line License Agreement, which was subsequently novated to the Company by Paragon pursuant to the Novation Agreement. Under the Cell Line License Agreement, the Company received a non-exclusive, worldwide, sublicensable license to certain of WuXi Biologics's know-how, cell line, biological materials (the "WuXi Biologics Licensed Technology") and media and feeds to make, have made, use, sell and import certain therapeutic products produced through the use of the cell line licensed by WuXi Biologics under the Cell Line License Agreement (the "WuXi Biologics Licensed Products") April 25, 2024. Specifically, the WuXi Biologics Licensed Technology is used in certain manufacturing activities in support of the SPY001 program.

In consideration for the license, the Company agreed to pay WuXi Biologics a non-refundable license fee of \$0.2 million. Additionally, if the Company manufactures all of its commercial supplies of bulk drug product with a manufacturer other than WuXi Biologics or its affiliates, the Company is required to make royalty payments to WuXi Biologics of less than one percent of global net sales of WuXi Biologics Licensed Products manufactured by a third-party manufacturer (the "Royalty"). If the Company manufactures part of its commercial supplies of the WuXi Biologics Licensed Products with WuXi Biologics or its affiliates, then the Royalty will be reduced accordingly on a pro rata basis.

The Cell Line License Agreement will continue indefinitely unless terminated (i) by the Company upon six months' prior written notice and our payment of all undisputed amounts due to WuXi Biologics through the effective date of termination, (ii) by WuXi Biologics for a material breach by the Company that remains uncured for 60 days after written notice, (iii) by WuXi Biologics if the Company fails to make a payment and such failure continues for 30 days after receiving notice of such failure, or (iv) by either party upon the other party's bankruptcy.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes included in Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 (this "Quarterly Report") as well as the audited consolidated financial statements and notes and Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") SEC on March 2,

2023 February 29, 2024. This discussion and other parts of this Quarterly Report contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties, such as statements regarding our expected results, outcomes, and the timing of these results and outcomes, plans, objectives, expectations and intentions. Our actual results and outcomes could differ materially from those discussed in these forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, those discussed in the section of this Quarterly Report entitled "Risk Factors." As used in this Quarterly Report, unless the context suggests otherwise, "we," "us," "our," "the Company" Company," "Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Inc." or "Aeglea" "Spyre" refers to Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Spyre Therapeutics, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, including Spyre Therapeutics, LLC, LLC, taken as a whole.

Acquisition of Pre-Merger Spyre

On June 22, 2023, we acquired Pre-Merger Spyre pursuant to the Acquisition that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Acquisition Agreement"), dated June 22, 2023, by and among the Company, us, Aspen Merger Sub I, Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, ("First Merger Sub"), Sequoia Merger Sub II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and one of our wholly owned subsidiary of the Company ("Second Merger Sub"), subsidiaries, and Pre-Merger Spyre. Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, First Merger Sub merged with and into Spyre, pursuant to which Spyre was the surviving corporation and became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (the "First Merger"). Immediately following the First Merger, Spyre merged with and into Second Merger Sub, pursuant to which the Second Merger Sub became the surviving entity. Pre-Merger Spyre was a pre-clinical stage biotechnology company that was incorporated on April 28, 2023 under the direction of Peter Harwin, a Managing Member of Fairmount, for the purpose of holding rights to certain intellectual property being developed by Paragon. Fairmount is a founder of Paragon.

Through the Asset Acquisition, we received the Option option to license the in-process research and development ("IPR&D & D") rights related to four research programs, programs (collectively, the "Option"). On July 12, 2023, we exercised the Option with respect to one of these research programs to exclusively license intellectual property rights related to such research program directed to antibodies that selectively bind to α 4 β 7 integrin and methods of using these antibodies, including methods of treating inflammatory bowel disease ("IBD") using SPY001. If this research program pursued non-provisionally and matures into issued patents, we would expect those patents to expire no earlier than 2044, subject to any disclaimers or extensions. On December 14, 2023, we exercised the Option under the Paragon Agreement to be granted an exclusive license to all of Paragon's rights, title and interest in and to intellectual property rights, including inventions, patents, sequence information and results, under SPY002, our TL1A program, to develop and commercialize antibodies and products worldwide in all therapeutics disorders. The license agreement agreements pertaining to such research program is programs are currently being finalized on previously agreed terms. Furthermore, as of the date of this Quarterly Report, the Option remains unexercised with respect to the IPR&D rights related to the three two remaining research programs under the Paragon Agreement.

Overview

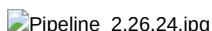
Following the Asset Acquisition, we have significantly reshaped the business into a preclinical stage biotechnology company focused on developing next generation therapeutics for patients living with IBD, including ulcerative colitis ("UC" ("UC")) and Crohn's Crohn's disease ("CD" ("CD")). Through the Paragon Agreement, our portfolio of novel and proprietary monoclonal antibody product candidates has the potential to address unmet needs in IBD care by improving efficacy, safety, and/or dosing convenience relative to products currently available or product candidates in development. We have engineered our product candidates with the aim to bind potently and selectively to their target epitopes and to exhibit extended pharmacokinetic half-lives. half-lives through modifications in the Fc domain, which modifications are designed to increase affinity to human FcRn and increase antibody recycling. We anticipate that half-life extension will enable less frequent administration as compared to marketed or development-stage mAbs that do not incorporate half-life extension modifications. In addition to the development of our product candidates as potential monotherapies, we plan to use investigate combinations of our proprietary antibodies in preclinical and clinical studies in order to evaluate whether combination therapy (co-administration or co-formulation of multiple monoclonal antibodies) can lead to greater efficacy, as compared to monotherapies in IBD. We also intend to examine patient enrichment selection strategies via patient selection approaches complementary diagnostics utilized in our clinical studies to enhance efficacy, evaluate whether patients may be matched to the optimal therapy based on genetic background and/or other biomarker signatures. We intend to deliver our product candidates through convenient, infrequently self-administered, subcutaneous ("SC") injections, as a pre-filled pen.

In accordance with ASC 205-40, Going Concern, we have evaluated and determined that there are conditions and events, considered in although the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about specific delivery mechanism or technology has not been selected given our ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report are issued. If our stockholders do not timely approve the conversion of our Series A Preferred Stock, then the holders of our Series A Preferred Stock may be entitled to require us to settle their shares of Series A Preferred Stock for cash at a price per share equal to the fair value of the Series A

Preferred Stock, as described in our Certificate of Designation relating to the Series A Preferred Stock. The cash redemption is not under our control and raises substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements assume the Company will continue as a going concern through the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business, early stage.

Our Portfolio

We are advancing a broad pipeline of potentially best-in-class monoclonal antibodies ("mAbs") for the treatment of IBD (UC and CD) in connection with the research programs with respect to which we have exercised the Option to exclusively license all of Paragon's right, title, and interest in, including all intellectual property license rights to, or have the Option to acquire such intellectual property and other rights to pursuant to the Paragon Agreement and plan to develop patient selection approaches for each program. The following table summarizes these programs: the programs that have been exercised to date pursuant to the Paragon Agreement:



1

Other early-stage programs:

- SPY003 – anti-IL-23 mAb
- SPY004 – novel MOA mAb
- SPY130 – combination anti- α 4 β 7 and anti-IL-23 mAbs

- SPY230 – combination anti-TL1A and anti-IL-23 mAbs

We have nominated development candidates for SPY001 and SPY002. We have exercised our Option to license worldwide rights from Paragon for the SPY001 program, and SPY002 programs and a SPY001 license agreement (the "SPY001 License Agreement") and a SPY002 license agreement (the "SPY002 License Agreement") are currently being finalized with execution expected to occur in the second quarter of 2024. We continue to hold the Option to license similar rights from Paragon for certain other programs. We expect the SPY003 license to be restricted to IBD, and we expect other potential program licenses related to the Option to be indication agnostic.

We additionally have an exclusive option under the agreement for a discovery stage program targeting a novel MOA that also incorporates half-life extension (SPY004). See the section titled "Paragon Agreement" for more information on the Paragon Agreement, including the Option.

Although we hold the Option to acquire intellectual property license rights related to the SPY002, SPY003 and SPY004 programs, such Option remains unexercised.

The drug and/or device development process is inherently uncertain, our development approach is unproven, the preclinical evidence that supports our proposed development program is preliminary and limited, and we have not yet tested any product candidate in humans. Notwithstanding our efforts to develop safe and effective monotherapies and combination therapies, there can be no guarantee that we will be able to develop product candidates that will be found to be safe and effective so as to obtain the necessary regulatory approvals to market our product candidates.

For a discussion of the risks associated with our portfolio, see the section of this report entitled Item 1A, "Risk Factors." Factors" included in our Annual Report.

SPY001 – anti- α 4 β 7 mAb

Our most advanced product candidate, SPY001, is a highly potent, highly selective, and fully humanized monoclonal immunoglobulin G1 antibody designed to bind selectively to the α 4 β 7 integrin, integrin being developed for the treatment of IBD (UC and CD). The α 4 β 7 integrin is a protein found on the surface of immune cells known as lymphocytes. This integrin regulates the migration of lymphocytes to the gut where they contribute to the inflammatory process in IBD. By selectively binding to the α 4 β 7 integrin, SPY001 is designed to prevent the interaction of these lymphocytes with MAdCAM-1, a molecule expressed on endothelial cells lining the blood vessels in the gut. This interaction is responsible for guiding lymphocytes from the bloodstream into the gut tissue, where they cause inflammation. By blocking the interaction between α 4 β 7 integrin and MAdCAM-1, SPY001 aims to reduce the recruitment of lymphocytes to the gut, leading to a decrease in inflammation. Since it specifically targets the gut immune system, SPY001 is designed to help minimize systemic immunosuppressive effects unrelated to IBD pathology.

SPY001 is currently progressing through IND-enabling being developed by us and our research partners at Paragon. Prior to the closing of the Asset Acquisition, Paragon had sole leadership in conducting *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies for SPY001 clones, including the potency, selectivity, and non-human primate ("NHP") PK data supporting development candidate nomination for the SPY001 program. Following the closing of the Asset Acquisition and the exercise of the Option with respect to the SPY001 program, Spyre and Paragon established a Joint Development Committee ("JDC") comprised of two employees from Spyre and two employees from Paragon and jointly directed research and development work, with Spyre having final decision rights on the budget for any research program. The JDC is expected the decision-making body for SPY001 and our other pipeline programs prior to enter the execution of the SPY001 License Agreement and, in addition to SPY001, we will also control and lead the development process for each of SPY002, non-optioned programs SPY003 and SPY004, and each of the combination programs once the respective license agreements are executed.

SPY001 preclinical characterization studies were conducted in-house with support from third party vendors. SPY001 demonstrates similar potency and selectivity as vedolizumab in preclinical *in vitro* models including surface plasmon resonance (n=5 concentrations, study completed September 2023) and cellular adhesion assays (see Figure 1, n=6 replicates per group, study completed in August 2023). It also incorporates a half-life extending modification resulting in an increase in half-life of >three-fold in Tg276 transgenic mice that express human FcRn (n=5 per group, studies completed in August 2023) and an increase in half-life of >three-fold in NHPs (n=6 per group, studies completed in December 2023), compared to vedolizumab (see Figure 2).

The 28-day GLP toxicity study in NHPs (n=42) for SPY001 has been completed with the highest dose level tested determined as the no-observed-adverse-effect-level ("NOAEL"). Chemistry, manufacturing, and control ("CMC") activities to enable the SPY001 first-in-human ("FIH") studies study are also complete. Initiation of the FIH study in the first half second quarter of 2024, 2024 remains on track, pending health agency approval. Interim data from the Phase 1 healthy volunteer study are expected by the end of 2024. If successful, SPY001 would then advance to Phase 2 clinical studies and, pending further success, Phase 3 clinical studies to support global regulatory submissions and commercial approval.

Figure 1. Potency and selectivity of SPY001 relative to vedolizumab in cellular assays.

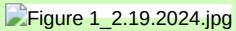
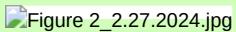


Figure 2. Pharmacokinetic concentration-time curves of SPY001 compared to vedolizumab in Tg276 transgenic mice and non-human primates (n=3-5 per group shown, removing primates that developed anti-drug antibodies).



SPY002 – anti-TL1A mAb

Our

For our co-lead product candidate, program, SPY002, is a we have nominated two highly potent, highly selective, and fully human mAb candidates designed to bind to tumor necrosis factor-like ligand 1A ("TL1A"), both of which are in preclinical development for the treatment of IBD (UC and CD). TL1A is a protein that plays a role in regulating the immune system and is elevated in the gut tissue of individuals with IBD. TL1A interacts with its receptor, death receptor 3 ("DR3"), which is expressed in various immune cells,

including T cells. This interaction triggers signaling pathways that contribute to inflammation and immune system activation, leading to IBD symptomology. The SPY002 has candidates have been designed to block the interaction between TL1A and DR3, and thereby inhibit the downstream signaling events and dampen the inflammatory response. By neutralizing

TL1A, we believe SPY002 has candidates have the potential to modulate the immune response in IBD patients, potentially reducing disease activity and promoting mucosal healing.

SPY002 preclinical characterization studies were conducted in-house with support from third party vendors. Our extensive discovery campaign has identified two lead clones candidates which bind TL1A monomers and trimers with picomolar affinity and exhibit have subnanomolar potency in cellular assays (see Figure 3, n=4 replicates per group per study, studies completed in Q42023 and Q12024). The candidates also exhibited extended pharmacokinetic half-lives of greater than two to three-fold relative to competitive competitor molecules in clinical development. We development that do not incorporate half-life extending modifications, based on head-to-head preclinical studies in NHPs (see Figure 4, n=5 per group, studies completed in Q42023 and Q12024). SPY002 candidates are currently progressing through IND-enabling studies (CMC scale-up ongoing) and we expect to begin submit an IND or equivalent foreign regulatory submission and enter a Phase 1 FIH studies of the SPY002 program study in healthy volunteers in the second half of 2024, with one or both of our SPY002 candidates pending additional preclinical data and pending health agency approval. Interim data from the Phase 1 healthy volunteer interim data study are expected in the first half of 2025. If successful, one SPY002 candidate would then advance to Phase 2 clinical studies and, pending further success, Phase 3 clinical studies to support global regulatory submissions and commercial approval.

Figure 3. Inhibition of TL1-A induced TF-1 cell apoptosis (left) and IFNy secretion in primary human whole blood 1 donor of 4 donors profiled (right).

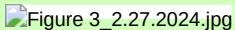
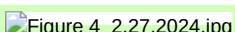


Figure 4. Pharmacokinetic concentration-time curves of SPY002 candidates compared to competing anti-TL1A molecules in non-human primates.



SPY003 – anti-IL-23 mAb

Our third program,

SPY003 is a discovery stage discovery-stage program designed focused on designing antibodies to bind to Interleukin 23 ("IL-23"), and incorporates half-life extending modifications. IL-23 is a cytokine that is produced by immune cells and is involved in immune response regulation. IL-23 promotes the survival, expansion, and activity of Th17 cells. Th17 cells produce other inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-17, which contribute to the inflammation seen in IBD. IL-23 also helps in the recruitment and activation of other immune cells, such as neutrophils, which further contribute to tissue damage in the gut. To date, we have identified several promising clones that meet our target product profile, and we are in the process of narrowing down the potential clones to select a development candidate based on pharmacokinetic performance and CMC developability. We are continuing our preclinical development efforts with the SPY003 program and an IND/CTN is expected to nominate a development candidate in mid-2024, move into IND-enabling studies in the second half of 2024 and initiate FIH studies in the first half of 2025. Upon development candidate nomination, we intend to exercise our Option to acquire intellectual property rights for the SPY003 program pursuant to the Paragon Agreement. We expect the license to be restricted to IBD.

SPY004 – novel MOA mAb

SPY004 is an undisclosed novel mechanism of action ("MOA") and incorporates half-life extension modifications. Upon development candidate nomination, we intend to exercise our Option to acquire intellectual property rights for the SPY004 program pursuant to the Paragon Agreement.

Our

SPY120 - combination, programs – SPY120, SPY130, anti- α 4 β 7 and SPY230 anti-TL1A mAbs

We aim to advance certain rational combinations of our therapeutic antibodies into clinical studies.

SPY120 combines SPY001 (α 4 β 7) and SPY002 (TL1A), (anti-TL1A) antibodies, pairing two mechanisms studied in third-party clinical trials targeting non-overlapping sites of action. We are currently evaluating SPY120 in preclinical studies, and plan to initiate combination toxicology studies in 2024. We expect to initiate clinical studies for SPY120 in 2025, pending approval of an IND or equivalent foreign regulatory submission anticipated in 2025.

SPY130 - combination anti- α 4 β 7 and anti-IL-23 mAbs

SPY130 combines SPY001 (α 4 β 7) and SPY003 (IL-23), (anti-IL-23) antibodies, pairing two commercially validated mechanisms targeting non-overlapping sites of action. We are currently evaluating SPY130 in preclinical studies and potentially initiate combination toxicology studies in 2025.

SPY230 – combination anti-TL1A and anti-IL-23 mAbs

SPY230 combines SPY002 (TL1A) (anti-TL1A) and SPY003 (IL-23). We believe these combinations target orthogonal biology and could lead to greater remission rates in IBD.

Our Precision Immunology Approach

We aim to develop genetic- or biomarker-based patient selection approaches across our portfolio (anti-IL-23) antibodies, pairing two complementary mechanisms of therapeutics to aid patients and physicians in selecting the optimal treatment regimen. We are in discussions action with potential partners with access to large scale IBD biobanks to support CDx development across our portfolio. address overlapping and non-overlapping triggers of inflammation. We

are currently evaluating SPY230 in preclinical studies and potentially initiate combination toxicology studies in 2025.

Our Relationship with Paragon and Parapyre Agreement

Paragon and Parapyre each beneficially owns less than 5% of our Company's capital stock through their respective holdings of our common stock and Series A Preferred Company's Common Stock. Fairmount Funds Management LLC ("Fairmount") beneficially owns more than 5% of our Company's capital stock on an as-converted basis, has two seats on our Board of directors (the "Board") and beneficially owns more than 5% of Paragon, which is a joint venture between Fairmount and Fair Journey Biologics. Fairmount appointed Paragon's board of directors and has the contractual right to approve the appointment of any executive officers. Parapyre is an entity formed by Paragon as a vehicle to hold equity in Spyre in order to share profits with certain employees of Paragon.

In connection with As a result of the Asset Acquisition, Aeglea we assumed the rights and obligations of Pre-Merger Spyre under the Paragon Agreement. Under Agreement, including the Paragon Agreement, Aeglea is obligated obligation to compensate Paragon issue Parapyre an annual equity grant of warrants, on the last business day of each of the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2024, to purchase 1% of the then outstanding shares of the Company's Common Stock, on a quarterly fully diluted basis, for its services performed under each research program based on during the actual costs incurred with mark-up costs pursuant to the terms of the Paragon Agreement. As of the date of the Asset Acquisition, Spyre had incurred total expenses of \$19.0 million under the Paragon Agreement since inception, inclusive of a \$3.0

million research initiation fee that was due upon signing term of the Paragon Agreement and \$16.0 million of reimbursable expenses under (the "Parapyre Option Obligation"). Pursuant to the Paragon Agreement, for historical costs owed to Paragon. As on a research program-by-research program basis following the finalization of the acquisition date, \$19.0 million was unpaid and was assumed by Aeglea through the Asset Acquisition. As research plan for each respective research program, we are required to pay Paragon a nonrefundable fee in cash of September 30, 2023, \$0.5 million of the assumed Paragon liability remained unpaid. \$0.8 million.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we recognized \$19.4 \$17.1 million, and \$20.8 million, respectively, in research Research and development expenses that are due to Paragon under the Paragon Agreement. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, \$16.8 million \$15.5 million was unpaid and owed to Paragon under the Paragon Agreement.

In July 2023, On July 12, 2023 and December 14, 2023, we exercised our option for the SPY001 program, and the remaining three options for the SPY002, SPY003, SPY004 programs remain outstanding.

In connection with the Asset Acquisition, we assumed the Parapyre Option Obligation which provided for an annual equity grant of options to purchase 1% of the then outstanding shares of Spyre's common stock, on a fully diluted basis, on the last business day of each calendar year during the term of available under the Paragon Agreement at with respect to the fair market value determined by SPY001 and SPY002 research programs, respectively, and expect to enter into the board SPY001 License Agreement and the SPY002 License Agreement. Our Option available under the Paragon Agreement with respect to the SPY003 and SPY004 programs remains unexercised.

Following the execution of directors of Spyre. As a result each of the Asset Acquisition SPY001 License Agreement and SPY002 License Agreement, we will be obligated to pay Paragon up to \$22.0 million upon the Parapyre Option Obligation shall continue achievement of specific development, regulatory and Parapyre shall be entitled to receive equivalent shares from us with clinical milestones for the same terms. As first product under each agreement, respectively, that achieves such specified milestones. Upon execution of September 30, 2023, the pro-rated estimated fair value each of the options was SPY001 License Agreement and the SPY002 License Agreement, we expect to pay Paragon a \$1.5 million fee for nomination of a development candidate, as applicable, and we expect to be obligated to make a further milestone payment of \$2.5 million upon the first dosing of a human subject in a Phase 1 trial. With respect to the SPY002 License Agreement only, on a product by product basis, the Company will pay Paragon sublicensing fees of up to approximately \$3.0 million, \$20.0 million upon the achievement of which \$0.1 million was recognized as part mostly commercial milestones. Subject to the execution of the liabilities assumed Option with the Asset Acquisition. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, \$2.7 million and \$2.9 million, respectively, was recognized as stock compensation expense related respect to the Parapyre Option Obligation. SPY003 or SPY004 research programs, we expect to be obligated to make similar payments upon and following the execution of license agreements with respect to these research programs, respectively.

Corporate Developments

Board Changes

On February 1, 2024, Alison Lawton resigned from the Board and the Board appointed Mark McKenna as a Class I director. Mr. McKenna and the Company are parties to a consulting agreement, pursuant to which Mr. McKenna agreed to continue to provide consulting services as an independent contractor to the Company, with an effective date of August 1, 2023 (the "Vesting Commencement Date"). As compensation for Mr. McKenna's consulting services, on November 22, 2023, he was granted non-qualified stock options to purchase 477,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock under the Company's equity incentive plan with an exercise price of \$10.39 per share, which vest as to 25% on the one year anniversary of the Vesting Commencement

In July 2023, we announced that we had Date and thereafter vest and become exercisable in 36 equal monthly installments, subject to Mr. McKenna's continued service to the Company through each applicable vesting date.

March 2024 Private Placement

On March 18, 2024, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement with certain accredited investors, pursuant to which the Company agreed to issue and sell, in a private placement, 121,625 shares of Series B Preferred Stock (convertible on a 40 to 1 basis), par value \$0.0001 per share, for \$1,480 per share for an agreement to sell aggregate purchase price of \$180.0 million (collectively, the global rights to pegzilarginase, an investigational treatment for the rare metabolic disease Arginase 1 Deficiency, to Immedica for \$15 million in upfront cash proceeds and up to \$100 million in contingent milestone payments. The sale of pegzilarginase to Immedica superseded and terminated the previous license agreement between us and Immedica. "March 2024 PIPE").

On August 30, 2023, our Board of Directors appointed Scott Burrows to succeed Jonathan Alspaugh as our Chief Financial Officer effective September 1, 2023. Mr. Burrows also succeeded Mr. Alspaugh as our principal financial officer and principal accounting officer on the effective date.

On September 1, 2023, Heidy Abreu King-Jones was appointed as Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary.

On October 6, 2023, our Board of Directors appointed Dr. Cameron Turtle, our Chief Operating Officer, as our principal executive officer effective the same day.

Restructuring

During the second quarter of 2023, we implemented a restructuring plan based on the review of the inconclusive interim results from our Phase 1/2 clinical trial of pegtarviliase for the treatment of classical homocystinuria and other business considerations, as well as our plan to explore strategic alternatives. Under the restructuring plan, our workforce was reduced by 83%, various lab equipment, consumables, and furniture and fixtures were sold, and our corporate headquarters lease in Austin, TX was abandoned. All charges related to the restructuring activities was recognized during the second quarter of 2023. No further restructuring charges will be incurred under the restructuring plan.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our condensed consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. The preparation of these condensed consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, costs and expenses, and related disclosures. These estimates form the basis for judgments we make about the carrying values of our assets, liabilities and equity and the amount of revenues and expenses, which are not readily apparent from other sources. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and assumptions. Our actual results may differ materially from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

Our critical accounting policies are those policies which require the most significant judgments and estimates in the preparation of our condensed consolidated financial statements. The most significant estimates and assumptions that management considers in the preparation of our financial statements relate to accrued research and development costs; the valuation of consideration transferred in acquiring IPR&D; the discount rate, probabilities of success, and timing of estimated cash flows in the valuation of the CVR liability; inputs used in the Black-Scholes model for stock-based compensation expense; estimated future cash flows used in calculating the impairment of right-of-use lease assets; and estimated cost to complete performance obligations related to revenue recognition. The consideration transferred in acquiring IPR&D in connection with the acquisition of Pre-Merger Spyre was comprised of shares of our common stock Common Stock and shares of our Series A non-voting convertible preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ("Series A Preferred Stock, Stock"). To determine the fair value of the equity transferred, we considered the per share value of the PIPE, private placement we closed in June 2023, which was an over-subscribed financing event involving a group of accredited investors. Our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 2 to our condensed consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this quarterly report, Quarterly Report.

Other than as disclosed in our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2023, there have been no significant changes to our critical accounting policies and estimates as compared to the critical accounting policies and estimates disclosed in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Operations" included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, Report.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the Three Months Ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022 2023

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, together with the changes in those items in dollars and as a percentage:

Three Months Ended		Three Months Ended		Doll Char
March 31,		March 31,		
2024				
Three Months		Three Months		
Ended		Ended		
September 30,		Dollar	%	
(in thousands)		Change	Change	
2023		2022	Dollar	%
(in thousands)		Change	Change	
(dollars in thousands)				
(in thousands)				
Revenue:	Revenue:			
Revenue:				
Revenue:				
Development fee and royalty				
Development fee and royalty				
Development fee and royalty	Development fee and royalty	\$ —	\$ 174	\$ (174)
Development fee and royalty	Development fee and royalty	\$ —	\$ (100)	% \$ (100)
Total revenue	Total revenue	—	174	(174) (100) %
Operating expenses (income):				
Operating expenses:				
Operating expenses:				
Operating expenses:				
Research and development				
Research and development				

Research and development	Research and development	24,660	11,977	12,683	106 %	34,928	13,776	13,776	21,152	21,152	154
General and administrative	General and administrative	8,584	6,952	1,632	23 %	General and administrative	12,846	5,228	5,228	7,618	7,618
Acquired in-process research and development		(298)	—	(298)	*						
Gain on sale of in-process research and development asset		(14,609)	—	(14,609)	*						
Total operating expenses											
Total operating expenses											
Total operating expenses	Total operating expenses	18,337	18,929	(592)	*	47,774	19,004	19,004	28,770	28,770	*
Loss from operations	Loss from operations	(18,337)	(18,755)	418	*	Loss from operations	(47,774)	(18,806)	(18,806)	(28,968)	(28,968)
Other income (expense):											
Interest income	Interest income	1,251	288	963	*						
Change in fair value of forward contract liability		(25,360)	—	(25,360)	*						
Other income, net		2,342	24	2,318	*						
Interest income											
Interest income							4,432	420	4,012		
Other expense											
Other expense											
Other expense							(483)	(72)	(411)		
Total other income (expense)											
Loss before income tax expense											
Loss before income tax expense											
Loss before income tax expense	Loss before income tax expense	(40,104)	(18,443)	(21,661)	*	(43,825)	(18,458)	(18,458)	(25,367)	(25,367)	*
Income tax (expense) benefit	Income tax (expense) benefit	(3)	209	(212)	*	Income tax (expense) benefit	(32)	36	36	(68)	(68)
Net loss	Net loss	\$ (40,107)	\$ (18,234)	\$ (21,873)	*	Net loss	\$ (43,857)	\$	\$ (18,422)	\$	\$ (25,435)

* Percentage not meaningful

Development Fee and Royalty Revenue. For the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we did not recognize any revenue in connection with the our now terminated exclusive license and supply agreement with Immedica Agreement Pharma AB, dated March 21, 2021 (the "Immedica Agreement"). For the three months ended September 30,

2022, March 31, 2023, we recognized \$0.2 million of development fee revenue in connection with the Immedica Agreement, which was attributable to the PEACE Phase 3 trial and BLA package.

Research and Development Expenses. Our Research and development expenses incurred during the three months ended September 30, 2023 primarily related to costs associated with advancing our IBD pipeline and with winding down our legacy rare disease clinical studies. Wind down costs include final patient visits, collection and analysis of final patient data, the creation and submission of final research reports, site and pharmacy closeouts, and formally closing the studies with regulatory agencies. Research and development expenses increased by \$12.7 million, or 106%, to \$24.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2023, from \$12.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022. The change in research and development expenses was primarily due to a \$22.4 million increase in preclinical development and manufacturing expenses for our IBD pipeline, partially offset by a \$10.0 million decrease in expenses associated with the legacy Aeglea rare disease pipeline.

General and Administrative Expenses. General and administrative expenses increased by \$1.6 million, or 23%, to \$8.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2023, from \$7.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to a \$1.1 million increase in legal costs and a \$0.6 million increase in employee separation costs.

Gain on Sale of In-Process Research and Development Asset. Gain on sale of in-process research and development asset during the three months ended September 30, 2023 was due to the gain recognized on the sale of pegzilarginase to Immedica. There was no similar gain or loss during the three months ended September 30, 2022.

Change in Fair Value of Forward Contract Liability. Non-cash expenses associated with the change in fair value of the forward contract liability were \$25.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2023. This expense was due to the change in fair value of the underlying Series A Preferred Stock between June 30, 2023 and the forward contract's settlement on July 7, 2023. There was no similar expense during the three months ended September 30, 2022.

Comparison of the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, together with the changes in those items in dollars and as a percentage:

	Nine Months Ended		Dollar Change	% Change		
	September 30,					
	2023	2022				
(dollars in thousands)						
Revenue:						
Development fee and royalty	\$ 886	\$ 2,161	\$ (1,275)	(59)%		
Total revenue	886	2,161	(1,275)	(59)%		
Operating expenses (income):						
Research and development	55,822	44,328	11,494	26 %		
General and administrative	25,874	23,452	2,422	10 %		
Acquired in-process research and development	130,188	—	130,188	*		
Gain on sale of in-process research and development asset	(14,609)	—	(14,609)	*		
Total operating expenses	197,275	67,780	129,495	*		
Loss from operations	(196,389)	(65,619)	(130,770)	*		
Interest income	2,021	427	1,594	*		
Change in fair value of forward contract liability	(83,530)	—	(83,530)	*		
Other income, net	2,262	25	2,237	*		
Loss before income tax expense	(275,636)	(65,167)	(210,469)	*		
Income tax benefit	26	174	(148)	*		
Net loss	\$ (275,610)	\$ (64,993)	\$ (210,617)	*		

* Percentage not meaningful

Development Fee and Royalty Revenue. For the nine months ended September 30, 2023, we recognized \$0.9 million of revenue in connection with the Immedica Agreement. The revenue generated was attributable to the PEACE Phase 3 trial and drug supply and royalties from an early access program in France. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, we recognized \$2.2 million of development fee revenue in connection with the Immedica Agreement, which was attributable to the PEACE Phase 3 trial and BLA package.

Research and Development Expenses. Research and development expenses increased by \$21.2 million, or 154%, to \$34.9 million for the three months ended March 31, 2024, from \$13.8 million for the three months ended March 31, 2023. Our research and development expenses incurred during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 were March 31, 2024 primarily related to clinical study \$26.9 million in costs associated with preclinical development and manufacturing costs associated with advancing our IBD pipeline, and \$5.4 million in stock-based compensation expenses associated with the Parapye Option Obligation, partially offset by a \$9.7 million decrease in costs related to the Company's legacy rare disease pipeline and a \$1.5 million decrease related to lower research and development headcount.

External research and development expenses include costs associated with third parties contracted to conduct research and development activities on behalf of the Company, including through Paragon, CROs, CMOs, and third-party laboratories. For the three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, external research and development costs accounted for \$31.3 million and \$7.9 million, respectively. The increase in external research and development expenses is primarily due to increases in costs associated with our legacy assets, costs associated with the wind down of those legacy assets, and costs associated with furthering our IBD pipeline candidates. Wind down costs included final patient visits, collection of final patient data, stock compensation expense related to the creation and submission of final research reports, site and pharmacy closeouts, and formally closing the studies with regulatory agencies. Research and development expenses increased by \$11.5 million, or 26%, to \$55.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, from \$44.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The change in research and development expenses was primarily due to:

- a \$23.6 million increase in preclinical development and manufacturing expenses for our IBD pipeline;
- a \$2.4 million increase in restructuring costs net of savings; Parapye Option Obligation, partially offset by
- a \$14.5 million decrease in activities associated with the legacy Aeglea rare disease pipeline. Legacy Assets.

Internal research and development expenses include compensation and related costs associated with our research and development employees, as well as costs associated with the Company's on-premises research laboratory. For the three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, internal research and development costs accounted for \$3.6 million and \$5.9 million, respectively. The decrease in internal research and development expenses is primarily due to a decrease in costs associated with our on-premises research laboratory that was decommissioned, including the elimination of related internal roles, in the first half of 2023.

General and Administrative Expenses. General and administrative expenses increased by \$2.4 million \$7.6 million, or 10% 146%, to \$25.9 million \$12.8 million for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, from \$23.5 million \$5.2 million for the nine three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to a \$2.6 million \$6.0 million increase in restructuring costs, net of restructuring savings, coupled with stock-based compensation expense and a \$1.1 million \$1.5 million increase in professional services and legal fees fees.

Other income (expense). Other income for the three months ended March 31, 2024, totaled \$3.9 million primarily driven by \$4.4 million of interest earned on the Company's cash and a \$0.5 million increase in employee separation costs, marketable securities, partially offset by a \$1.8 million decrease in legacy commercial readiness activities.

Gain on Sale of In-Process Research and Development Asset. Gain on sale of in-process research and development asset during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was due to the gain recognized on the sale of pegzilarginase to Immedica. There was no similar gain or loss during the nine months ended September 30, 2022.

Acquired In-process Research and Development Expenses. Acquired in-process research and development expenses were \$130.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, as the Spyre transaction was determined by management to be an asset acquisition, in accordance with U.S. GAAP as the product candidates were determined to have no alternative future use. There was no similar \$0.4 million expense during the nine months ended September 30, 2022.

Change in Fair Value of Forward Contract Liability. Non-cash expenses associated with the change in fair value of the forward contract liability were \$83.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023. This expense was due related to the change in fair value of the underlying Series A Preferred Stock between June 22, 2023 and the forward contract's settlement on July 7, 2023. There was no similar expense during the nine months ended September 30, 2022 contingent value right liability.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Liquidity

We are a preclinical stage biotechnology company with a limited operating history, and due to our significant research and development expenditures, we have generated operating losses since our inception and have not generated any revenue from the sale of any products. There can be no assurance that profitable operations will ever be achieved, and, if achieved, whether profitability can be sustained on a continuing basis.

Since our inception and through September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we have funded our operations primarily by raising an aggregate of approximately \$716.2 million \$1.1 billion of gross proceeds from the sale and issuance of convertible preferred stock and common stock, pre-funded warrants, the collection of grant proceeds, and the licensing of our product rights for commercialization of pegzilarginase in Europe and certain countries in the Middle East.

In July 2020, we filed and the SEC declared effective a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 (the "2020 Registration Statement") for the potential offering, issuance and sale by us As of up to \$400.0 million of our common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants, subscription rights and units consisting of all or some of these securities.

In March 2021, we entered into the Immedica Agreement, pursuant to which Immedica licensed from us the product rights for commercialization of pegzilarginase in the European Economic Area, United Kingdom, Switzerland, Andorra, Monaco, San Marino, Vatican City, Turkey, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Qatar, Kuwait, Bahrain, and Oman. In April 2021, we received an upfront payment of \$21.5 million from Immedica. Under the terms of the Immedica Agreement, we were also eligible to receive regulatory and commercial milestone payments and entitled to receive royalties in the mid-20% range on the net sales of the Product in countries included in the Immedica Agreement. In July 2021, the Immedica Agreement was modified to include additional development services of up to \$3.0 million, to support the PEACE Phase 3 trial and the BLA package performance obligation. On July 27, 2023 March 31, 2024, we announced that we had entered into an agreement to sell the global rights to pegzilarginase to Immedica for \$15.0 million in upfront cash proceeds and up to \$100.0 million in contingent milestone payments. The sale accumulated deficit of the global rights to pegzilarginase to Immedica superseded and terminated the previous license agreement between us and Immedica.

In May 2022, we sold 430,107 shares of common stock and pre-funded warrants to purchase up to 694,892 shares of common stock in a registered direct offering (the "2022 RDO"), for gross proceeds of \$45.0 million, resulting in net proceeds of \$42.9 million after deducting placement agent fees and offering costs. The shares of common stock and pre-funded warrants sold in the 2022 RDO were offered pursuant to the 2020 Registration Statement.

Also in May 2022, we entered into a sales agreement (the "2022 Sales Agreement") with JonesTrading Institutional Services LLC, as sales agent, to issue and sell shares of our common stock for an aggregate offering price of \$60.0 million under an at-the-market offering program with JonesTrading Institutional Services LLC. As of the date of the filing of this report, \$60.0 million of our common stock remained available for sale pursuant to the 2022 Sales Agreement. Any sales of common stock to be sold under the 2022 Sales Agreement will be made pursuant to the 2020 Registration Statement.

In connection with the Asset Acquisition, in June 2023, we completed a PIPE transaction under which we sold shares of Series A Preferred Stock to a group of Investors. We sold an aggregate of 721,452 shares of Series A Preferred Stock for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$210.0 million, before deducting placement agent and other offering expenses of approximately \$12.7 million \$808.3 million.

Our primary use of cash is to fund the development of our product candidates, and advance our pipeline. This includes both the research and development costs and the general and administrative expenses required to support those operations. Since we are a preclinical stage biotechnology company, we have incurred significant operating losses since our inception and we anticipate such losses, in absolute dollar terms, to increase as we pursue clinical development of our product candidates, prepare for the potential commercialization of our product candidates, and expand our development efforts in our pipeline of nonclinical candidates.

Future Funding Requirements and Operational Plan

Due to our significant research and development expenditures, Based on current operating plans, we have generated substantial losses in each period since inception. We have an accumulated deficit of \$701.2 million as of September 30, 2023. We anticipate that we will continue sufficient resources to generate losses into the foreseeable future as we develop our product candidates, seek regulatory approval of those candidates and begin to commercialize any approved products. Until such time as we can generate substantial product revenue, we expect to finance our cash needs through a combination of equity or debt financings, research grants, collaborations, license and development agreements, or

other sources. We currently have no debt, credit facility or additional committed capital. To the extent that we raise additional equity, the ownership interest of our stockholders will be diluted.

Based on our available cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities of \$203.6 million as of September 30, 2023, we have evaluated and determined that there are conditions and events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern within fund operations for at least one year after from the issuance date of the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report are issued. Our with existing cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities. We will need to secure additional financing in the future to fund additional research and development, and before a commercial drug can be produced, marketed and sold. If the Company is unable to obtain additional financing or generate license or product revenue, the lack of liquidity could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

Recent sources of liquidity

In May 2022, we sold 430,107 shares of common stock and pre-funded warrants to purchase up to 694,892 shares of common stock in a registered direct offering for gross proceeds of \$45.0 million, resulting in net proceeds of \$42.9 million after deducting placement agent fees and offering costs.

In June 2023, we sold 721,452 shares of convertible Series A Preferred Stock agreement requires us to seek stockholder approval in a private placement offering for the conversion gross proceeds of the Series A Preferred Stock to common stock. We have agreed to hold a stockholders' meeting to submit this matter to our stockholders for their consideration. In connection with this, we filed with the SEC a definitive proxy statement approximately \$210.0 million before deducting approximately \$12.7 million of placement agent and other relevant materials. The special meeting of stockholders is scheduled for November offering expenses.

21, 2023. If our stockholders do not timely approve the conversion of our Series A Preferred Stock, then the holders of our Series A Preferred Stock may be entitled to require us to settle their In December 2023, we sold 6,000,000 shares of Common Stock and 150,000 shares of convertible Series AB Preferred Stock for cash at a price per share equal to the fair value gross proceeds of the \$180.0 million before deducting approximately \$10.9 million of placement agent and other offering expenses.

In March 2024, we sold 121,625 shares of convertible Series AB Preferred Stock as described in the Certificate for gross proceeds of Designation relating to the Series A Preferred Stock. The cash redemption is not under our control \$180.0 million before deducting approximately \$11.2 million of placement agent and raises substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements assume we will continue as a going concern through the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business, other offering expenses.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated (in thousands):

		Nine Months Ended			
		September 30,			
		2023	2022		
Three Months Ended				Three Months Ended	
March 31,				March 31,	
2024	2024				
Net cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash (used in) provided by:	Net cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash (used in) provided by:				
Operating activities	Operating activities				
Operating activities	Operating activities	\$(68,874)	\$(62,004)		
Investing activities	Investing activities	(73,121)	43,008		
Financing activities	Financing activities	197,471	42,686		
Effect of exchange rate on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	Effect of exchange rate on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	7	(152)		

Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	\$ 55,483	\$ 23,538
---	---	-----------	-----------

Cash Used in Operating Activities

Cash used in operating activities for the **nine** **three** months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** was **\$68.9 million** **\$28.5 million** and reflected a net loss of **\$275.6 million**. Our **\$43.9 million** and **\$2.4 million** in net loss was accretion of discount on marketable securities, partially offset in part by non-cash expenses of **\$130.2 million** for acquired IPR&D, **\$83.5 million** change in fair value of forward contract liability, **\$8.4 million** in stock-based compensation **\$2.6 million** impairment loss on lease abandonment, **\$1.0 million** in depreciation and amortization, of **\$13.8 million** and a **\$0.9 million** loss on disposal of long-lived assets. The **\$3.5 million** decrease in net change in operating assets and liabilities driven by timing of **\$1.2 million** was primarily due to a **\$2.3 million** decrease in operating lease liabilities primarily due to the termination of the Las Cimas lease, a **\$4.0 million** decrease in accrued and other liabilities and a **\$2.1 million** decrease in related party payable, partially offset by a **\$3.3 million** increase in prepaid expenses and other assets, a **\$1.0 million** increase in accounts payable, a **\$0.6 million** increase in deferred revenue, and a **\$0.2 million** increase in development receivables. **payments.**

Cash used in operating activities for the **nine** **three** months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023** was **\$62.0 million** **\$17.6 million** and reflected a net loss of **\$65.0 million**. Our **\$18.4 million** and a **\$1.4 million** increase in net loss was operating assets and liabilities, partially offset in part by non-cash expense of **\$5.7 million** **\$1.7 million** for stock-based compensation and **\$1.5 million** **\$0.6 million** for depreciation and amortization. The net change in operating assets and liabilities of **\$4.3 million** was primarily related to a **\$2.9 million** increase in prepaid expenses and other assets and a **\$1.3 million** decrease in accrued and other liabilities.

Cash (Used in) Provided by Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities for the **nine** **three** months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** was **\$73.1 million** **\$105.0 million** and primarily consisted of **\$112.6 million** **\$152.7 million** in purchases of marketable securities, partially offset by **\$21.0 million** **\$47.8 million** in maturities and sales of marketable securities, **\$15.0 million** in proceeds from the sale of in-process research & development asset, and **\$3.0 million** cash assumed from the Asset Acquisition. **securities.**

Cash provided by investing activities for the **nine** **three** months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023** was **\$43.0 million** and consisted of **\$78.0 million** in **\$17.8 million** from maturities and sales of marketable securities, partially offset by **\$35.0 million** in purchases of marketable securities.

Cash Provided by Financing Activities

Cash provided by financing activities for the **nine** **three** months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** was **\$197.5 million** **\$172.2 million**, which primarily consisted of the net proceeds from the issuance of the Series **A** **B** Preferred Stock in the **PIPE**.

March 2024 PIPE of **\$169.2 million** and **\$4.4 million** from proceeds from stock option exercises and sales of Common Stock under our Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

Cash provided by financing activities for the **nine** **three** months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023**, was **\$42.7 million**, **\$0.1 million**, which primarily consisted of **\$42.9 million** from the registered direct offering of our common stock and pre-funded warrants in May 2022, net of placement agent fees and offering costs, and **\$0.2 million** from the sale of common stock **Common Stock** under our 2016 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, partially offset by **\$0.4 million** in principal payments made on our finance lease obligations. **Plan.**

Contractual Obligations and Other Commitments Contingent contractual obligations

Through the Asset Acquisition, we received the Option to license the IPR&D rights related to four research programs. On July 12, 2023 and on December 14, 2023, we exercised the Option with respect to **one** **two** of these research programs. programs, respectively. The exercise of the Option obligates allows for us to enter into an exclusive license agreement with Paragon for the respective research program. Upon license execution, we expect to be obligated to pay Paragon up to **\$22.0 million** based on specific development, regulatory and clinical and regulatory milestones, milestones for each licensed research program. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, none of the **\$22.0 million** obligation was accrued for since the likelihood of achieving those milestones was not determined to be probable. related license agreements are still being negotiated. As of the date of the filing of this Quarterly Report, the Option remains unexercised with respect to the **three** **two** remaining research programs under the Paragon Agreement. Should the Option for these research programs be exercised and upon entry into license agreements with respect to such research programs, we would expect to be obligated to pay Paragon up to **\$22.0 million** per research program based on certain clinical development, regulatory and regulatory clinical milestones.

We expect to enter into the SPY001 License Agreement and the SPY002 License Agreement. Upon execution of each of the SPY001 License Agreement and the SPY002 License Agreement, we expect to pay Paragon a **\$1.5 million** fee for nomination of a development candidate, as applicable, and we expect to be obligated to make a further milestone payment of **\$2.5 million** upon the first dosing of a human subject in a Phase 1 trial. Subject to the execution of the Option with respect to the SPY003 or SPY004 research programs, we expect to be obligated to make similar payments upon and following the execution of license agreements with respect to these research programs.

In addition to the above, although the SPY001 License Agreement and the SPY002 License Agreement have not been entered into agreements as of the date hereof, the following summarizes other key terms that we expect to be included in such agreements:

- Paragon will provide Spyre with an exclusive license to its patents covering the normal course related antibody, the method of business with contract research organizations use and its method of manufacture.
- Paragon will not conduct any new campaigns that generate anti- α 4 β 7 or anti-TL1A monospecific antibodies for clinical trials at least 5 years.
- Spyre will pay Paragon a low single-digit percentage royalty for single antibody products and contract manufacturing organizations, and with vendors a mid single-digit percentage royalty for nonclinical research studies and other services and products for operating purposes. These contractual obligations are cancelable at any time by us, generally upon 30 containing more than one antibody from Paragon.

- There is a royalty step-down of 1/3rd if there is no Paragon patent in effect during the royalty term.
- The royalty term ends on the later of (i) the last-to-expire licensed patent or Spyre patent directed to a derived antibody or (ii) 12 years from the date of first sale of a Spyre product.
- Agreement may be terminated on 60 days' prior written notice by Spyre; on material breach without cure; and to the vendor extent permitted by law, on a party's insolvency or bankruptcy.
- With respect to the SPY002 License Agreement only, on a product by product basis, Spyre will pay Paragon sublicensing fees of up to approximately \$20.0 million upon the achievement of mostly commercial milestones.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

We early adopted There were no recent accounting pronouncements that have had a material effect on the Financial Accounting Standards Board's Accounting Standards Update 2020-06, Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity ("ASU 2020-06"), effective as Company's financial position or results of January 1, 2023, using the modified retrospective method. Among other amendments, ASU 2020-06 eliminates the cash conversion and beneficial conversion feature models in ASC 470-20 that required an issuer of certain convertible debt and preferred stock to separately account for embedded conversion features as a component of equity, as well as changes the accounting for diluted earnings-per-share for convertible instruments and contracts that may be settled in cash or stock. Additionally, ASU 2020-06 requires the if-converted method, which is more dilutive than the treasury stock method, be used for all convertible instruments. We applied ASU 2020-06 to all Series A Preferred Stock during fiscal year 2023, and, accordingly, we did not apply the cash conversion or beneficial conversion feature models in our analysis of the Series A Preferred Stock operations.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. Our primary exposure to market risk is interest rate sensitivity, which is affected by changes in the general level of United States interest rates, particularly because our investments are in marketable securities. Our marketable securities are subject to interest rate risk and could fall in value if market interest rates increase. However, we believe that our exposure to interest rate risk is not significant as the majority of our investments are short-term in duration and have a low risk profile. A hypothetical 10% change in interest rates is not expected to have a material effect on the total market value of our investment portfolio. We have the ability to hold our marketable securities until maturity, and therefore, we would not expect our operating results or cash flows to be materially impacted by a change in market interest rates on our investments.

As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we held **\$203.6 million** **\$485.0** in cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities, predominantly and restricted cash, predominantly all of which was denominated in U.S. dollars, and consisted primarily of investments in money market funds, commercial paper, U.S. government obligations, and corporate bonds.

We are also exposed to market risk related to changes in foreign currency exchange rates as a result of our entering into transactions denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars. Due to the uncertain timing of expected payments in foreign currencies, we do not utilize any forward exchange contracts. All foreign transactions settle on the applicable spot exchange basis at the time such payments are made. For the **nine** **three** months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, a majority of our expenditures were denominated in U.S. dollars. A hypothetical 10% change in foreign exchange rates during any of the periods presented would not have had a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, evaluated, as of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based on the foregoing evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level. The term "disclosure controls and procedures," as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, means controls and other procedures of a company that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act are recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and our management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. – Other Information

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may become involved in legal proceedings relating to claims arising from the ordinary course of business. Our management believes that there are currently no claims or actions pending against us, the ultimate disposition of which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of, or that we currently believe are not material, may also become important factors that affect us. If any of the following risks occur, our business, operating results and prospects could be materially harmed. In that event, the price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment.

Risk Factor Summary

Risks Related to Our Financial Condition and Capital Requirements

- There is no guarantee that our acquisition of Spyre will increase stockholder value.
- We will not be able to continue as a going concern if we are unable to raise additional capital when needed.
- We have never generated any revenue from product sales and may never be profitable.
- We anticipate that we will continue to incur significant losses for the foreseeable future.
- We may not be able to raise the capital that we need to support our business plans and raising additional capital may cause dilution to our stockholders and restrict our operations.

Risks Related to the Discovery, Development and Commercialization

- We face competition from companies that have developed or may develop competing programs.
- Our programs are in preclinical stages of development and may fail in development or suffer delays.
- We are substantially dependent on the success of the SPY001 and SPY002 programs.
- We may fail to achieve our projected development goals in the time frames we announce and expect.
- We may not be successful in our efforts to build a pipeline of programs with commercial value.
- Our studies and trials may not be sufficient to support regulatory approval of any of our programs.
- We may encounter difficulties enrolling patients in our future clinical trials.
- Preliminary or "topline" data from our clinical trials may change as more data becomes available.
- Our future clinical trials may reveal significant adverse events or side effects.
- We may fail to capitalize on more profitable or potentially successful programs than those we pursue.
- Any of our future approved products may not achieve regulatory approval, market acceptance or commercial success.
- Certain of our programs may compete with our other programs.
- The FDA may not accept data from clinical trials we conduct at sites outside the United States.

Risks Related to Government Regulation

- FDA and comparable foreign regulatory approval processes are lengthy and time-consuming and we may not be able to obtain, or may be delayed in obtaining, regulatory approvals for our programs.
- We may not be able to meet requirements for chemistry, manufacturing and control of our programs.
- Our programs may face competition sooner than anticipated.
- Even if we receive regulatory approval, we will be subject to extensive ongoing regulatory obligations.
- We may face difficulties from healthcare legislative reform measures.
- Our operations and arrangements with third-parties are subject to healthcare regulatory laws.
- We may be unable to offer programs at competitive prices.
- We may face criminal liability or other consequences for violations of U.S. and foreign trade regulations.
- Foreign governments may impose strict price controls, which may adversely affect our revenue.
- Any Fast Track Designation we may pursue may not hasten development or regulatory review.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

- Our ability to protect our patents and other proprietary rights is uncertain.
- We may fail in obtaining or maintaining necessary rights to our programs.
- We may be subject to patent infringement claims or may need to file such claims.
- We may subject to claims of wrongful hiring of employees or wrongful use of confidential information.
- Our patents and our ability to protect our products may be impaired by changes to patent laws.
- Our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with regulatory requirements.
- We may fail to identify or interpret relevant third-party patents.
- We may become subject to claims challenging the inventorship or ownership of our intellectual property.
- Patent terms may be inadequate to protect our competitive position of our programs.
- Our technology licensed from various third parties may be subject to retained rights.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

- We may fail to maintain collaborations and licensing arrangements with third parties that we rely on.
- Third-parties we rely on for preclinical studies and clinical trials may fail to carry out their contractual duties.
- We may be unable to use third-party manufacturing sites or our third-party manufacturers may encounter difficulties in production.

Risks Related to Employee Matters, Managing Growth and Other Risks Related to Our Business

- We may experience difficulties in managing the growth of our organization.
- We may fail to attract or retain highly qualified personnel.
- Our ability to operate in foreign markets is subject to regulatory burdens, risks and uncertainties.
- Our employees or third-parties may engage in misconduct or other improper activities.
- We may be impacted by security or data breaches or other improper access to our data.
- Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.
- We may fail to comply with privacy and data security regulations.
- We may fail to comply with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations.
- We may be subject to adverse legislative or regulatory tax changes.
- We may fail to realize the benefits of our business or product acquisitions or our strategic alliances.
- We may be impacted by the failure of financial institutions.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

- We may fail to obtain stockholder approval of the conversion of our Series A Preferred Stock.
- We may fail to meet the continued listing requirements of The Nasdaq Capital Market and our common stock could be delisted.
- Our certificate of incorporation, Delaware law and certain contracts include anti-takeover provisions.
- Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain exclusive forum provisions.
- We do not anticipate paying any dividends in the foreseeable future.
- Future sales of shares by existing stockholders could cause our stock price to decline.
- Future sales and issuances of equity and debt could result in additional dilution to our stockholders.
- Our principal stockholders own a significant percentage of our stock.

General Risk Factors

- The market price of our Common Stock has historically been volatile and may drop in the future.
- We incur significant costs as associated with complying with public company reporting requirements.
- A lack of analyst coverage may cause a decline in our stock price or trading volume. We may fail to maintain proper and effective internal controls.

Risks Related to Our Financial Condition and Capital Requirements

There is have been no guarantee that our Asset Acquisition will increase stockholder value.

In June 2023, we acquired Spyre. We cannot guarantee that implementing the Asset Acquisition and related transactions will not impair stockholder value or otherwise adversely affect our business. The Asset Acquisition poses significant integration challenges between our businesses and management teams which could result in management and business disruptions, any of which could harm our results of operation, business prospects, and impair the value of the Asset Acquisition to our stockholders.

We will need to raise additional capital, and if we are unable to do so when needed, we will not be able to continue as a going concern.

This Quarterly Report includes disclosures regarding our management's assessment of our ability to continue as a going concern. As of September 30, 2023, we had \$203.6 million of cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities. We will need to raise additional capital to continue to fund our operations and service our debt obligations in the future. If we are unable to raise additional capital when needed, we will not be able to continue as a going concern. If our stockholders do not timely approve the conversion of our Series A Preferred Stock, then the holders of our Series A Preferred Stock may be entitled to require us to settle their shares of Series A Preferred Stock for cash at a price per share equal to the fair value of the Series A Preferred Stock, as described in our certificate of designation relating to the Series A Preferred Stock. We expect we would have sufficient liquidity to settle a significant amount of the Series A Preferred Stock if required to do so. However, the cash redemption is not under our control and raises substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements assume the Company will continue as a going concern through the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business.

Developing our product candidates requires a substantial amount of capital. We expect our research and development expenses to increase in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we advance our product candidates through clinical trials. We will need to raise additional capital to fund our operations and such funding may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all, and such funding may become even more difficult to obtain due to rising interest rates and the current downturn in the U.S. capital markets and the biotechnology sector in general. Competition for additional capital among biotechnology companies may be particularly intense during this present economic downturn. We may be unable to raise capital through public offerings of our common stock and may need to turn to alternative financing arrangements. Such arrangements, if we pursue them, could involve issuances of one or more types of securities, including common stock, preferred stock, convertible debt, warrants to acquire common stock or other securities. These securities could be issued at or below the then prevailing market price for our common stock. In addition, if we issue debt securities, the holders of the debt would have a claim to our assets that would be superior to the rights of stockholders until the principal, accrued and unpaid interest and any premium or make-whole has been paid. Interest on any newly-issued debt securities and/or newly-incurred borrowings would increase our operating costs and reduce our net income (or increase our net loss), and these impacts may be material. If the issuance of new securities results in diminished rights to holders of our common stock, the market price of our common stock could be materially and adversely affected.

We do not currently have any products approved for sale and do not generate any revenue from product sales. Accordingly, we expect to rely primarily on equity and/or debt financings to fund our continued operations. Our ability to raise additional funds will depend, in part, on the success of our preclinical studies and clinical trials and other product development activities, regulatory events, our ability to identify and enter into licensing or other strategic arrangements, and other events or conditions that may affect our value or prospects, as well as factors related to financial, economic and market conditions, many of which are beyond our control. There can be no assurances that sufficient funds will be available to us when required or on acceptable terms, if at all.

If we are unable to raise additional capital when required or on acceptable terms, we may be required to:

- significantly delay, scale back, or discontinue the development or commercialization of our product candidates;

- seek strategic partnerships, or amend existing partnerships, for research and development programs at an earlier stage than otherwise would be desirable or that we otherwise would have sought to develop independently, or on terms that are less favorable than might otherwise be available in the future;
- dispose of technology assets, or relinquish or license on unfavorable terms, our rights to technologies or any of our product candidates that we otherwise would seek to develop or commercialize ourselves;
- pursue the sale of our company to a third party at a price that may result in a loss on investment for our stockholders; or
- file for bankruptcy or cease operations altogether (and face any related legal proceedings).

Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and prospects.

Even if successful in raising new capital, we could be limited in the amount of capital we raise due to investor demand restrictions placed on the amount of capital we raise or other reasons. For example, as of the filing of this Quarterly Report, we are subject to the limitations set forth in Instruction I.B.6 of Form S-3.

Additionally, any capital raising efforts are subject to significant risks and contingencies, as described in more detail under the risk factor titled "Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our stockholders, restrict our operations, or require us to relinquish rights."

We have never generated any revenue from product sales and may never be profitable.

We have no products approved for commercialization and have never generated any revenue from product sales. Our ability to generate revenue and achieve profitability depends on our ability, alone or with strategic collaborators, to successfully complete the development of, and obtain the regulatory and marketing approvals necessary to commercialize one or more of our product candidates. We do not anticipate generating revenue from product sales for the foreseeable future. Our ability to generate future revenue from product sales depends heavily on our success in many areas, including but not limited to:

- completing research and development of our product candidates;
- obtaining regulatory and marketing approvals for our product candidates for which we complete clinical trials;
- manufacturing product candidates and establishing and maintaining supply and manufacturing relationships with third parties that are commercially feasible, meet regulatory requirements and our supply needs in sufficient quantities to meet market demand for our product candidates, if approved;
- qualify for adequate coverage and reimbursement by government and third-party payors for any product candidates for which we obtain regulatory and marketing approval;
- marketing, launching, and commercializing product candidates for which we obtain regulatory and marketing approval, either directly or with a collaborator or distributor;
- gaining market acceptance of our product candidates as treatment options;
- addressing any competing products and technological and market developments;
- implementing internal systems and infrastructure, as needed;
- protecting and enforcing our intellectual property rights, including patents, trade secrets, and know-how;
- negotiating favorable terms in any collaboration, licensing, or other arrangements into which we may enter;
- obtaining coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payors and maintaining pricing for our product candidates that supports profitability; and
- attracting, hiring, and retaining qualified personnel.

Even if one or more of the product candidates that we develop is approved for commercial sale, we anticipate incurring significant costs associated with commercializing any approved product candidate. Our expenses could increase beyond expectations if we are required by regulatory authorities to perform clinical and other studies in addition to those that we anticipate. Even if we are able to generate revenues from the sale of any approved products, we may not become profitable and may need to obtain additional funding to continue operations. Portions of the research programs with respect to which we have exercised the Option to acquire intellectual property license rights to or have the Option to acquire intellectual property license rights to pursuant to the Paragon Agreement may be in-licensed from third parties, which make the commercial sale of such in-licensed products potentially subject to additional royalty and milestone payments to such third parties. We will also have to develop or acquire manufacturing capabilities or continue to contract with contract manufacturers in order to continue development and potential commercialization of our product candidates. For instance, if the costs of manufacturing our drug product are not commercially feasible, we will need to develop or procure our drug product in a commercially feasible manner in order to successfully commercialize a future approved product, if any. Additionally, if we are not able to generate revenue from the sale of any approved products, we may never become profitable.

We have historically incurred losses, have a limited operating history on which to assess our business, and anticipate that we will continue to incur significant losses for the foreseeable future.

We are a biopharmaceutical company with a limited operating history. Since inception, we have incurred significant operating losses. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, we reported a net loss of \$40.1 million and \$275.6 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, we reported a net loss of \$83.8 million and \$65.8 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2023, we had an accumulated deficit of \$701.2 million. We will need to raise substantial additional capital to continue to fund our operations in the future. If our stockholders do not timely approve the conversion of our Series A Preferred Stock, then the holders of our Series A Preferred Stock may be entitled to require us to settle their shares of Series A Preferred Stock for cash at a price per share equal to the fair value of the Series A Preferred Stock, as described in our certificate of designation relating to the Series A Preferred Stock. The cash redemption is not under our control and raises substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements assume the Company will continue as a going concern through the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business.

Failure to raise capital as and when needed, on favorable terms or at all, would have a negative impact on our financial condition and our ability to develop our product candidates. Changing circumstances may cause us to consume capital significantly faster or slower than we currently anticipate. If we are unable to acquire additional capital or resources, we will be required to modify our operational plans to complete future milestones and we may be required to delay, limit, reduce or eliminate development or future

commercialization efforts of product candidates and/or programs. We have based these estimates on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could exhaust our available financial resources sooner than we currently anticipate. We may be forced to reduce our operating expenses and raise additional funds to meet our working capital needs, principally through the additional sales of our securities or debt financings or entering into strategic collaborations.

We have devoted substantially all of our financial resources to identify, acquire, and develop our product candidates, including conducting clinical trials and providing general and administrative support for our operations. To date, we have funded our operations primarily from the sale and issuance of convertible preferred and common equity securities, pre-funded warrants, the collection of grant proceeds, and the licensing of our product rights for commercialization of pegzilarginase in Europe and certain countries in the Middle East. The amount of our future net losses will depend, in part, on the rate of our future expenditures and our ability to obtain funding through equity or debt financings, strategic collaborations, or grants. Biopharmaceutical product development is a highly speculative undertaking and involves a substantial degree of risk. We expect our losses to increase as our product candidates enter more advanced clinical trials. It may be several years, if ever, before we complete pivotal clinical trials or have a product candidate approved for commercialization. We expect to invest significant funds into the research and development of our current product candidates to determine the potential to advance these product candidates to regulatory approval.

If we obtain regulatory approval to market a product candidate, our future revenue will depend upon the size of any markets in which our product candidates may receive approval, and our ability to achieve sufficient market acceptance, pricing, coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payors, and adequate market share for our product candidates in those markets. Even if we obtain adequate market share for our product candidates, because the potential markets in which our product candidates may ultimately receive regulatory approval could be very small, we may never become profitable despite obtaining such market share and acceptance of our products.

We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and increasing operating losses for the foreseeable future and our expenses will increase substantially if and as we:

- continue the preclinical development and initiate the clinical development of our product candidates;
- continue efforts to discover and develop new product candidates;
- continue the manufacturing of our product candidates or increase volumes manufactured by third parties;
- advance our product candidates into larger, more expensive clinical trials;
- initiate additional preclinical studies or clinical trials for our product candidates;
- seek regulatory and marketing approvals and reimbursement for our product candidates;
- establish a sales, marketing, and distribution infrastructure to commercialize any products for which we may obtain marketing approval and market for ourselves;
- seek to identify, assess, acquire, and/or develop other product candidates;
- make milestone, royalty, or other payments under third-party license agreements;
- seek to maintain, protect, and expand our intellectual property portfolio;
- pay penalties under our registration rights agreement for failing to timely register the applicable securities;
- seek to attract and retain skilled personnel; and
- experience any delays or encounter issues with the development and potential for regulatory approval of our clinical and product candidates such as safety issues, manufacturing delays, clinical trial accrual delays, longer follow-up for planned studies or trials, additional major studies or trials, or supportive trials necessary to support marketing approval.

Further, the net losses we incur may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter and year to year, such that a period-to-period comparison of our results of operations may not be a good indication of our future performance.

Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our stockholders, restrict our operations, or require us to relinquish rights.

Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial revenue from the sale of our product candidates, we expect to finance our cash needs through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings and license and development agreements. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity securities or convertible debt securities, the ownership interest of our stockholders will be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect your rights as a holder of our common stock. Debt financing and preferred equity financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures, or declaring dividends.

If we raise additional funds through collaborations, strategic alliances or marketing, distribution or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may be required to relinquish valuable rights to our research programs or product candidates or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. If we are unable to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings or other arrangements with third parties when needed, we may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our product development or future commercialization efforts or grant rights to third parties to develop and market product candidates that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves.

To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity, including pursuant to any sales under convertible debt or other securities convertible into equity, the ownership interest of our stockholders will be diluted, and the terms of these new securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect the rights of our stockholders. For instance, in June 2023, we sold 721,452 shares of our Series A Preferred Stock in the PIPE to the Investors for gross proceeds of approximately \$210.0 million. Subject to receiving the requisite stockholder approval and certain beneficial ownership limitations set by each holder of Series A Preferred Stock, each share of Series A Preferred Stock will automatically convert into an aggregate of 40 shares of our Common Stock. We are required to solicit the consent of our stockholders with regard to conversion of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock which will be voted on at our upcoming special meeting of stockholders. If our stockholders fail to approve such matters, we may be subject to financial penalties that could materially harm our business, including the forced settlement of shares of Series A Preferred Stock for cash, as described in the Certificate of Designation.

Debt financing, if available, would likely involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures, making additional product acquisitions, or declaring dividends. If we raise additional funds through strategic collaborations or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our product candidates or future revenue streams or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us. We cannot be assured that we will be able to obtain additional funding if and when necessary to fund our entire portfolio of product candidates to meet our projected plans. If we are unable to

obtain funding on a timely basis, we may be required to delay or discontinue one or more of our development programs or the commercialization of any product candidates or be unable to expand our operations or otherwise capitalize on potential business opportunities, which could materially harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Risks Related to Discovery, Development and Commercialization

We face competition from entities that have developed or may develop programs for the diseases addressed by our programs.

The development and commercialization of drugs is highly competitive. Our programs, if approved, will face significant competition and our failure to effectively compete may prevent us from achieving significant market penetration. We compete with a variety of multinational biopharmaceutical companies, specialized biotechnology companies and emerging biotechnology companies, as well as academic institutions, governmental agencies, and public and private research institutions, among others. Many of the companies with which we are currently competing or will compete against in the future have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical testing, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals, and marketing approved products than we do. Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industry may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. These competitors also compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified scientific and management personnel, establishing clinical trial sites, patient registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, our programs.

Our competitors have developed, are developing or will develop programs and processes competitive with our programs and processes. Competitive therapeutic treatments include those that have already been approved and accepted by the medical community and any new treatments. Our success will depend partially on our ability to develop and commercialize products that have a competitive safety, efficacy, dosing and/or presentation profile. Our commercial opportunity and success will be reduced or eliminated if competing products are safer, more effective, have a more attractive dosing profile or presentation or are less expensive than the products we develop, or if our competitors develop competing products or if biosimilars enter the market more quickly than we do and are able to gain market acceptance.

In addition, because of the competitive landscape for inflammatory and immunology ("I&I") indications, we may also face competition for clinical trial enrollment. Patient enrollment will depend on many factors, including if potential clinical trial patients choose to undergo treatment with approved products or enroll in competitors' ongoing clinical trials for programs that are under development for the same indications as our programs. An increase in the number of approved products for the indications we are targeting with our programs may further exacerbate this competition. Our inability to enroll a sufficient number of patients could, among others, delay our development timeline, which may further harm our competitive position.

Our programs are in preclinical stages of development and may fail in development or suffer delays that materially and adversely affect their commercial viability. If we or our current or future collaborators are unable to complete development of, or commercialize our programs, or experience significant delays in doing so, our business will be materially harmed.

We have no products on the market and all of our programs are in preclinical stages of development and have not been tested in humans. As a result, we expect it will be many years before we commercialize any program, if ever. Our ability to achieve and sustain profitability depends on obtaining regulatory approvals for, and successfully commercializing, our programs, either alone or with third parties, and we cannot guarantee you that we will ever obtain regulatory approval for any of our programs. We have not yet demonstrated our ability to initiate or complete any clinical trials, obtain regulatory approvals, manufacture a clinical development or commercial scale product or arrange for a third party to do so on our behalf, or conduct sales and marketing activities necessary for successful product commercialization. Before obtaining regulatory approval for the commercial distribution of our programs, we or an existing or future collaborator must conduct extensive preclinical tests and clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and efficacy in humans of our programs and future product candidates.

We or our collaborators may experience delays in initiating or completing clinical trials. We or our collaborators also may experience numerous unforeseen events during, or as a result of, any current or future clinical trials that we could conduct that could delay or prevent our ability to receive marketing approval or commercialize our current programs or any future programs, including:

- regulators or institutional review boards ("IRBs"), the FDA or ethics committees may not authorize us or our investigators to commence a clinical trial or conduct a clinical trial at a prospective trial site;
- we may experience delays in reaching, or fail to reach, agreement on acceptable terms with prospective trial sites and prospective contract research organizations ("CROs"), the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and trial sites;
- clinical trial sites deviating from trial protocol or dropping out of a trial;
- clinical trials of any programs may fail to show safety or efficacy, produce negative or inconclusive results, and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional preclinical studies or clinical trials or we may decide to abandon product development programs;
- the number of subjects required for clinical trials of any programs may be larger than we anticipate, especially if regulatory bodies require completion of non-inferiority or superiority trials, enrollment in these clinical trials may be slower than we anticipate or subjects may drop out of these clinical trials or fail to return for post-treatment follow-up at a higher rate than we anticipate;
- our third-party contractors may fail to comply with regulatory requirements or meet their contractual obligations to us in a timely manner, or at all, or may deviate from the clinical trial protocol or drop out of the trial, which may require that we add new clinical trial sites or investigators;
- we may elect to, or regulators, IRBs or ethics committees may require that we or our investigators, suspend or terminate clinical research or trials for various reasons, including noncompliance with regulatory requirements or a finding that the participants in our trials are being exposed to unacceptable health risks;
- the cost of clinical trials of any of our programs may be greater than we anticipate;
- the quality of our programs or other materials necessary to conduct clinical trials of our programs may be inadequate to initiate or complete a given clinical trial;
- our inability to manufacture sufficient quantities of our programs for use in clinical trials;
- reports from clinical testing of other therapies may raise safety or efficacy concerns about our programs;

- our failure to establish an appropriate safety profile for a program based on clinical or preclinical data for such programs as well as data emerging from other therapies in the same class as our programs; and
- the FDA or other regulatory authorities may require us to submit additional data such as long-term toxicology studies, or impose other requirements before permitting us to initiate a clinical trial.

Commencing clinical trials in the United States is subject to acceptance by the FDA of an IND, BLA or similar application and finalizing the trial design based on discussions with the FDA and other regulatory authorities. In the event that the FDA requires us to complete additional preclinical studies or we are required to satisfy other FDA requests prior to commencing clinical trials, the start of our first clinical trials may be delayed. Even after we receive and incorporate guidance from these regulatory authorities, the FDA or other regulatory authorities could disagree that we have satisfied their requirements to commence any clinical trial or change their position on the acceptability of our trial design or the clinical endpoints selected, which may require us to complete additional preclinical studies or clinical trials, delay the enrollment of our clinical trials or impose stricter approval conditions than we currently expect. There are equivalent processes and risks applicable to clinical trial applications in other countries, including countries in the European Union ("EU").

We may not have the financial resources to continue development of, or to modify existing or enter into new collaborations for, a program if we experience any issues that delay or prevent regulatory approval of, or our ability to commercialize, our programs. We or our current or future collaborators' inability to complete development of, or commercialize our programs, or significant delays in doing so, could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We are substantially dependent on the success of our two most advanced programs, SPY001 and SPY002, and our anticipated clinical trials of such programs may not be successful.

Our future success is substantially dependent on our ability to timely obtain marketing approval for, and then successfully commercialize, our two most advanced programs, SPY001 and SPY002. We exercised our Option with respect to the SPY001 program on July 12, 2023 and we continue to hold the unexercised Option with respect to the SPY002 program. We are investing a majority of our efforts and financial resources into the research and development of these programs. We anticipate initiating a Phase 1 clinical trial in healthy volunteers of SPY001 in the first half of 2024 and of SPY002 in the second half of 2024, each subject to the filing of an IND or foreign equivalent and regulatory approval. The success of our programs is dependent on observing a longer half-life of our programs in humans than other mAbs currently marketed and in development as we believe this longer half-life has the potential to result in a more favorable dosing schedule for our programs, assuming they successfully complete clinical development and obtain marketing approval. This is based in part on the assumption that the longer half-life we have observed in non-human primates ("NHPs") will translate into an extended half-life of our programs in humans. To the extent we do not observe this extended half-life when we dose humans with our programs, it would significantly and adversely affect the clinical and commercial potential of our programs.

Our programs will require additional clinical development, evaluation of clinical, preclinical and manufacturing activities, marketing approval in multiple jurisdictions, substantial investment and significant marketing efforts before we generate any revenues from product sales. We are not permitted to market or promote these programs, or any other programs, before we receive marketing approval from the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities, and we may never receive such marketing approvals.

The success of our programs will depend on a variety of factors. We do not have complete control over many of these factors, including certain aspects of clinical development and the regulatory submission process, potential threats to our intellectual property rights and the manufacturing, marketing, distribution and sales efforts of any future collaborator. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will ever be able to generate revenue through the sale of these programs, even if approved. If we are not successful in commercializing our SPY001 or SPY002 programs, or are significantly delayed in doing so, our business will be materially harmed.

If we do not achieve our projected development goals in the time frames we announce and expect, the commercialization of our programs may be delayed and our expenses may increase and, as a result, our stock price may decline.

From time to time, we estimate the timing of the anticipated accomplishment of various scientific, clinical, regulatory and other product development goals, which we sometimes refer to as milestones. These milestones may include the commencement or completion of scientific studies and clinical trials, such as the expected timing for the anticipated commencement of our Phase 1 clinical trials in IBD, as well as the submission of regulatory filings. From time to time, we may publicly announce the expected timing of some of these milestones. All of these milestones are and will be based on numerous assumptions. The actual timing of these milestones can vary dramatically compared to our estimates, in some cases for reasons beyond our control. If we do not meet these milestones as publicly announced, or at all, the commercialization of our programs may be delayed or never achieved and, as a result, our stock price may decline. Additionally, delays relative to our projected timelines are likely to cause overall expenses to increase, which may require us to raise additional capital sooner than expected and prior to achieving targeted development milestones.

Our approach to the discovery and development of our programs is unproven, and we may not be successful in our efforts to build a pipeline of programs with commercial value.

Our approach to the discovery and development of the research programs with respect to which we have exercised the Option to acquire intellectual property license rights to or have the Option to acquire intellectual property license rights to pursuant to the Paragon Agreement leverages clinically validated mechanisms of action and incorporates advanced antibody engineering to optimize half-life and other properties designed to overcome limitations of existing therapies. Our programs are purposefully designed to improve upon existing product candidates and products while maintaining the same, well-established mechanisms of action. However, the scientific research that forms the basis of our efforts to develop programs using half-life extension technologies, including YTE and LS amino acid substitutions, is ongoing and may not result in viable programs. We have limited clinical data on product candidates utilizing YTE and LS half-life extension technologies, especially in I&I indications, demonstrating whether they are safe or effective for long-term treatment in humans. The long-term safety and efficacy of these technologies and the extended half-life and exposure profile of our programs compared to currently approved products is unknown.

We may ultimately discover that utilizing half-life extension technologies for our specific targets and indications and any programs resulting therefrom do not possess certain properties required for therapeutic effectiveness. We currently have only preclinical data regarding the increased half-life properties of our programs and the same results may not be seen in humans. In addition, programs using half-life extension technologies may demonstrate different chemical and pharmacological properties in patients than they do in laboratory studies. This technology and any programs resulting therefrom may not demonstrate the same chemical and pharmacological properties in humans and may interact with human biological systems in unforeseen, ineffective or harmful ways.

In addition, we may in the future seek to discover and develop programs that are based on novel targets and technologies that are unproven. If our discovery activities fail to identify novel targets or technologies for drug discovery, or such targets prove to be unsuitable for treating human disease, we may not be able to develop viable additional

programs. We and our existing or future collaborators may never receive approval to market and commercialize any program. Even if we or an existing or future collaborator obtains regulatory approval, the approval may be for targets, disease indications or patient populations that are not as broad as we intended or desired or may require labeling that includes significant use or distribution restrictions or safety warnings. If the products resulting from the research programs with respect to which we have exercised the Option to acquire intellectual property license rights to or have the Option to acquire intellectual property license rights to pursuant to the Paragon Agreement prove to be ineffective, unsafe or commercially unviable, such programs would have little, if any, value, which would have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Preclinical and clinical development involves a lengthy and expensive process that is subject to delays and with uncertain outcomes, and results of earlier studies and trials may not be predictive of future clinical trial results. If our preclinical studies and clinical trials are not sufficient to support regulatory approval of any of our programs, we may incur additional costs or experience delays in completing, or ultimately be unable to complete, the development of such program.

Before obtaining marketing approval from regulatory authorities for the sale of any program, we must complete preclinical studies and then conduct extensive clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of our program in humans. Our clinical trials may not be conducted as planned or completed on schedule, if at all, and failure can occur at any time during the preclinical study or clinical trial process. For example, we depend on the availability of NHPs to conduct certain preclinical studies that we are required to complete prior to submitting an IND and initiating clinical development. There is currently a global shortage of NHPs available for drug development. This could cause the cost of obtaining NHPs for our future preclinical studies to increase significantly and, if the shortage continues, could also result in delays to our development timelines. Furthermore, a failure of one or more clinical trials can occur at any stage of testing. The outcome of preclinical studies and early-stage clinical trials may not be predictive of the success of later clinical trials. Moreover, preclinical and clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses, and many companies that have believed their programs performed satisfactorily in preclinical studies and clinical trials have nonetheless failed to obtain marketing approval of their programs. In addition, we expect to rely on patients to provide feedback on measures such as measures of quality of life, which are subjective and inherently difficult to evaluate. These measures can be influenced by factors outside of our control, and can vary widely from day to day for a particular patient, and from patient to patient and from site to site within a clinical trial.

We cannot be sure that the FDA will agree with our clinical development plan. We plan to use the data from our planned Phase 1 trials of our SPY001 and SPY002 programs in healthy volunteers to support Phase 2 trials in IBD and other I&I indications. If the FDA requires us to conduct additional trials or enroll additional patients, our development timelines may be delayed. We cannot be sure that submission of an IND, BLA or similar application will result in the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities, as applicable, allowing clinical trials to begin in a timely manner, if at all. Moreover, even if these trials begin, issues may arise that could cause regulatory authorities to suspend or terminate such clinical trials. Events that may prevent successful or timely initiation or completion of clinical trials include: inability to generate sufficient preclinical, toxicology or other in vivo or in vitro data to support the initiation or continuation of clinical trials; delays in reaching a consensus with regulatory authorities on study design or implementation of the clinical trials; delays or failure in obtaining regulatory authorization to commence a trial; delays in reaching agreement on acceptable terms with prospective CROs and clinical trial sites, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and clinical trial sites; delays in identifying, recruiting and training suitable clinical investigators; delays in obtaining required IRB approval at each clinical trial site; delays in manufacturing, testing, releasing, validating or importing/exporting sufficient stable quantities of our programs for use in clinical trials or the inability to do any of the foregoing; failure by our CROs, other third parties or us to adhere to clinical trial protocols; failure to perform in accordance with the FDA's or any other regulatory authority's good clinical practice requirements ("GCPs") or applicable regulatory guidelines in other countries; changes to the clinical trial protocols; clinical sites deviating from trial protocol or dropping out of a trial; changes in regulatory requirements and guidance that require amending or submitting new clinical protocols; selection of clinical endpoints that require prolonged periods of observation or analyses of resulting data; transfer of manufacturing processes to larger-scale facilities operated by a contract manufacturing organization (CMO) and delays or failure by our CMOs or us to make any necessary changes to such manufacturing process; and third parties being unwilling or unable to satisfy their contractual obligations to us.

We could also encounter delays if a clinical trial is suspended or terminated by us, by the IRBs of the institutions in which such clinical trials are being conducted, by the Data Safety Monitoring Board, if any, for such clinical trial or by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. Such authorities may suspend or terminate a clinical trial due to a number of risk factors including failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements or our clinical trial protocols, inspection of the clinical trial operations or trial site by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities resulting in the imposition of a clinical hold, unforeseen safety issues or adverse side effects, failure to demonstrate a benefit from the programs, changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions or lack of adequate funding to continue the clinical trial. If we are required to conduct additional clinical trials or other testing of our programs beyond those that we currently contemplate, if we are unable to successfully complete clinical trials of our programs, if the results of these trials are not positive or are only moderately positive or if there are safety concerns, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected and we may incur significant additional costs.

If we encounter difficulties enrolling patients disclosed in our future clinical trials, our clinical development activities could be delayed or otherwise adversely affected.

We may experience difficulties in patient enrollment Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 and in our future clinical trials for a variety of reasons. The timely completion of clinical trials in accordance with their protocols depends, among other things, registration statement on our ability to enroll a sufficient number of patients who remain in the trial until its conclusion. The enrollment of patients in future trials for any of our programs will depend on many factors, including if patients choose to enroll in clinical trials, rather than using approved products, or if our competitors have ongoing clinical trials for programs that are under development for the same indications as our programs, and patients instead enroll in such clinical trials. Additionally, the number of patients required for clinical trials of our programs may be larger than we anticipate, especially if regulatory bodies require the completion of non-inferiority or superiority trials. Even if we are able to enroll a sufficient number of patients for our future clinical trials, we may have difficulty maintaining patients in our clinical trials. Our inability to enroll or maintain a sufficient number of patients would result in significant delays in completing clinical trials or receipt of marketing approvals and increased development costs or may require us to abandon one or more clinical trials altogether.

Preliminary, "topline" or interim data from our clinical trials that we announce or publish from time to time may change as more patient data become available and are subject to audit and verification procedures.

From time to time, we may publicly disclose preliminary or topline data from our preclinical studies and clinical trials, which are based on a preliminary analysis of then-available data, and the results and related findings and conclusions are subject to change following a more comprehensive review of the data. We also make assumptions, estimations, calculations and conclusions as part of our analyses of these data without the opportunity to fully and carefully evaluate complete data. As a result, the preliminary or topline results that we report may differ from future results of the same studies, or different conclusions or considerations may qualify such results, once additional data have been received and fully evaluated or subsequently made subject to audit and verification procedures.

Any preliminary or topline data should be viewed with caution until the final data are available. From time to time, we may also disclose interim data from our preclinical studies and clinical trials. Interim data are subject to the risk that one or more of the clinical outcomes may materially change as patient enrollment continues and more patient data become available or as patients from our clinical trials continue other treatments. Further, others, including regulatory agencies, may not accept or agree with our assumptions, estimates, calculations, conclusions or analyses or may interpret or weigh the importance of data differently, which could impact the value of the particular program, the approvability or commercialization of the particular program and our company in general. In addition, the information we choose to publicly disclose regarding a particular preclinical study or clinical trial is based on what is typically extensive information, and you or others may not agree with what we determine is material or otherwise appropriate information to include in our disclosure. If the preliminary, topline or interim data that we report differ from actual results, or if others, including regulatory authorities, disagree with the conclusions reached, our ability to obtain approval for, and commercialize, our programs may be harmed, which could harm our business, operating results, prospects or financial condition.

Our future clinical trials or those of our future collaborators may reveal significant adverse events or undesirable side effects not seen in our preclinical studies and may result in a safety profile that could halt clinical development, inhibit regulatory approval or limit commercial potential or market acceptance of any of our programs.

Results of our clinical trials could reveal a high and unacceptable severity and prevalence of side effects, adverse events or unexpected characteristics. While our preclinical studies in NHPs have not shown any such characteristics to date, we have not yet initiated any clinical trials in humans. If significant adverse events or other side effects are observed in any of our future clinical trials, we may have difficulty recruiting patients to such trials, patients may drop out of our trials, or we may be required to abandon the trials or our development efforts of one or more programs altogether. We, the FDA or other applicable regulatory authorities, or an IRB, may suspend any clinical trials of any program at any time for various reasons, including a belief that subjects or patients in such trials are being exposed to unacceptable health risks or adverse side effects. Some potential products developed in the biotechnology industry that initially showed therapeutic promise in early-stage studies and trials have later been found to cause side effects that prevented their further development. Other potential products have shown side effects in preclinical studies, which side effects do not present themselves in clinical trials in humans. Even if the side effects do not preclude the program from obtaining or maintaining marketing approval, undesirable side effects may inhibit market acceptance of the approved product due to its tolerability versus other therapies. In addition, an extended half-life could prolong the duration of undesirable side effects, which could also inhibit market acceptance. Treatment-emergent adverse events could also affect patient recruitment or the ability of enrolled subjects to complete our clinical trials or could result in potential product liability claims. Potential side effects associated with our programs may not be appropriately recognized or managed by the treating medical staff, as toxicities resulting from our programs may not be normally encountered in the general patient population and by medical personnel. Any of these occurrences could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects significantly.

In addition, even if we successfully advance our programs or any future program through clinical trials, such trials will only include a limited number of patients and limited duration of exposure to our programs. As a result, we cannot be assured that adverse effects of our programs will not be uncovered when a significantly larger number of patients are exposed to the program after approval. Further, any clinical trials may not be sufficient to determine the effect and safety consequences of using our programs over a multi-year period.

If any of the foregoing events occur or if one or more of the research programs with respect to which we have exercised the Option to acquire intellectual property license rights to or have the Option to acquire intellectual property license rights to pursuant to the Paragon Agreement prove to be unsafe, our entire pipeline could be affected, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may expend our limited resources to pursue a particular program and fail to capitalize on programs that may be more profitable or for which there is a greater likelihood of success.

Because we have limited financial and managerial resources, we focus our research and development efforts on certain selected programs. For example, we are initially focused on our most advanced programs, SPY001 and SPY002. As a result, we may forgo or delay pursuit of opportunities with other programs that later prove to have greater commercial potential. Our resource allocation decisions may cause us to fail to capitalize on viable commercial products or profitable market opportunities. Our spending on current and future research and development programs for specific indications may not yield any commercially viable programs. If we do not accurately evaluate the commercial potential or target market for a particular program, we may relinquish valuable rights to that program through collaboration, licensing or other royalty arrangements in cases in which it would have been more advantageous for us to retain sole development and commercialization rights to such program.

Any approved products resulting from our current programs or any future program may not achieve adequate market acceptance among clinicians, patients, healthcare third-party payors and others in the medical community necessary for commercial success and we may not generate any future revenue from the sale or licensing of such products.

Even if regulatory approval is obtained for a product candidate resulting from one of our current or future programs, they may not gain market acceptance among physicians, patients, healthcare payors or the medical community. We may not generate or sustain revenue from sales of the product due to factors such as whether the product can be sold at a competitive cost and whether it will otherwise be accepted in the market. There are several approved products and product candidates in later stages of development for the treatment of IBD. However, our programs incorporate advanced antibody engineering to optimize the half-life and formulation of antibodies; to date, no such antibody has been approved by the FDA for the treatment of IBD. Market participants with significant influence over acceptance of new treatments, such as clinicians and third-party payors, may not adopt a biologic that incorporates half-life extension for our targeted indications, and we may not be able to convince the medical community and third-party payors to accept and use, or to provide favorable reimbursement for, any programs developed by us or our existing or future collaborators. An extended half-life may make it more difficult for patients to change treatments and there is a perception that half-life extension could exacerbate side effects, each of which may adversely affect our ability to gain market acceptance. Market acceptance of our programs will depend on many factors, including factors that are not within our control.

Sales of medical products also depend on the willingness of clinicians to prescribe the treatment. We cannot predict whether clinicians, clinicians' organizations, hospitals, other healthcare providers, government agencies or private insurers will determine that our product is safe, therapeutically effective, cost effective or less burdensome as compared with competing treatments. If any current or future program is approved but does not achieve an adequate level of acceptance by such parties, we may not generate or derive sufficient revenue from that program and may not become or remain profitable.

Certain of our programs may compete with our other programs, which could negatively impact our business and reduce our future revenue.

We are developing product candidates for the same indication: IBD, and may in the future develop our programs for other I&I indications. Each such program targets a different mechanism of action. However, developing multiple programs for a single indication may negatively impact our business if the programs compete with each other. For

example, if multiple programs are conducting clinical trials at the same time, they could compete for the enrollment of patients. In addition, if multiple programs are approved for the same indication, they may compete for market share, which could limit our future revenue.

We plan to conduct clinical trials for programs at sites outside the United States, and the FDA may not accept data from trials conducted in such locations.

We may choose to conduct one or more of our future clinical trials outside the United States. Although the FDA may accept data from clinical trials conducted outside the United States, acceptance of this data is subject to conditions imposed by the FDA. For example, the clinical trial must be well designed and conducted and performed by qualified investigators in accordance with ethical principles. The trial population must also adequately represent the U.S. population, and the data must be applicable to the U.S. population and U.S. medical practice in ways that the FDA deems clinically meaningful. In addition, while these clinical trials are subject to the applicable local laws, FDA acceptance of the data will depend on its determination that the trials also complied with all applicable U.S. laws and regulations. If the FDA does not accept the data from any trial that we conduct outside the United States, it would likely result in the need for additional trials, which would be costly and time-consuming and would delay or permanently halt our development of the applicable product candidates. Even if the FDA accepted such data, it could require us to modify our planned clinical trials to receive clearance to initiate such trials in the United States or to continue such trials once initiated.

Further, conducting international clinical trials presents additional risks that may delay completion of our clinical trials. These risks include the failure of enrolled patients in foreign countries to adhere to clinical protocol as a result of differences in healthcare services or cultural customs that could restrict or limit our ability to conduct our clinical trials, the administrative burdens of conducting clinical trials under multiple sets of foreign regulations, foreign exchange fluctuations, diminished protection of intellectual property in some countries, as well as political and economic risks relevant to foreign countries.

Risks Related to Government Regulation

The regulatory approval processes of the FDA and other comparable foreign regulatory authorities are lengthy, time-consuming and inherently unpredictable. If we are not able to obtain, or if there are delays in obtaining, required regulatory approvals for our programs, we will not be able to commercialize, or will be delayed in commercializing, our programs, and our ability to generate revenue will be materially impaired.

The process of obtaining regulatory approvals, both in the United States and abroad, is unpredictable, expensive and typically takes many years following commencement of clinical trials, if approval is obtained at all, and can vary substantially based upon a variety of factors, including the type, complexity and novelty of the programs involved. We cannot commercialize programs in the United States without first obtaining regulatory approval from the FDA. Similarly, we cannot commercialize programs outside of the United States without obtaining regulatory approval from comparable foreign regulatory authorities. Before obtaining regulatory approvals for the commercial sale of our programs, including our most advanced programs, SPY001 and SPY002, we must demonstrate through lengthy, complex and expensive preclinical studies and clinical trials that our programs are both safe and effective for each targeted indication. Securing regulatory approval also requires the submission of information about the drug manufacturing process to, and inspection of manufacturing facilities by, the relevant regulatory authority. Further, our programs may not be effective, may be only moderately effective or may prove to have undesirable or unintended side effects, toxicities or other characteristics that may preclude our obtaining marketing approval. The FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities have substantial discretion in the approval process and may refuse to accept any application or may decide that our data are insufficient for approval and require additional preclinical, clinical or other data. Our programs could be delayed in receiving, or fail to receive, regulatory approval for many reasons, including: the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with the design or implementation of our clinical trials; we may be unable to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities that a program is safe and effective for its proposed indication; the results of clinical trials may not meet the level of statistical significance required by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities for approval; serious and unexpected drug-related side effects may be experienced by participants in our clinical trials or by individuals using drugs similar to our programs; we may be unable to demonstrate that a program's clinical and other benefits outweigh its safety risks; the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with our interpretation of data from preclinical studies or clinical trials; the data collected from clinical trials of our programs may not be acceptable or sufficient to support the submission of an NDA or other submission or to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or elsewhere, and we may be required to conduct additional clinical trials; the FDA or the applicable foreign regulatory authority may disagree regarding the formulation, labeling and/or the specifications of our programs; the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may fail to approve the manufacturing processes or facilities of third-party manufacturers with which we contract for clinical and commercial supplies; and the approval policies or regulations of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may significantly change in a manner rendering our clinical data insufficient for approval.

Of the large number of drugs in development, only a small percentage successfully complete the FDA or foreign regulatory approval processes and are commercialized. The lengthy approval process as well as the unpredictability of future clinical trial results may result in our failing to obtain regulatory approval to market our programs, which would significantly harm our business, results of operations and prospects.

If we were to obtain approval, regulatory authorities may approve any of our programs for fewer or more limited indications than we request, including failing to approve the most commercially promising indications, may grant approval contingent on the performance of costly post-marketing clinical trials, or may approve a program with a label that does not include the labeling claims necessary or desirable for the successful commercialization of that program. If we are not able to obtain, or if there are delays in obtaining, required regulatory approvals for our programs, we will not be able to commercialize, or will be delayed in commercializing, our programs and our ability to generate revenue will be materially impaired.

We may not be able to meet requirements for the chemistry, manufacturing and control of our programs.

In order to receive approval of our products by the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities, we must show that we and our contract manufacturing partners are able to characterize, control and manufacture our drug products safely and in accordance with regulatory requirements. This includes synthesizing the active ingredient, developing an acceptable formulation, performing tests to adequately characterize the formulated product, documenting a repeatable manufacturing process, and demonstrating that our drug products meet stability requirements. Meeting these chemistry, manufacturing and control requirements is a complex task that requires specialized expertise. If we are not able to meet the chemistry, manufacturing and control requirements, we may not be successful in getting our products approved.

Our programs for which we intend to seek approval as biologics may face competition sooner than anticipated.

The Patient Protection and Affordable Act, as amended by the Healthcare and Education Reconciliation Act ("ACA") includes a subtitle called the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009 ("BPCIA"), which created an abbreviated approval pathway for biological products that are biosimilar to or interchangeable with an FDA-licensed reference biological product. Under the BPCIA, an application for a highly similar or "biosimilar" product may not be submitted to the FDA until four years following the date that the reference product was first approved by the FDA. In addition, the approval of a biosimilar product may not be made effective by the FDA until 12 years from the date on

which the reference product was first approved. During this 12-year period of exclusivity, another company may still market a competing version of the reference product if the FDA approves a full BLA for the competing product containing the sponsor's own preclinical data and data from adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to demonstrate the safety, purity and potency of their product.

We believe that any of our programs approved as biologics under a BLA should qualify for the 12-year period of exclusivity. However, there is a risk that this exclusivity could be shortened due to congressional action or otherwise, or that the FDA will not consider our programs to be reference products for competing products, potentially creating the opportunity for competition sooner than anticipated. Other aspects of the BPCIA, some of which may impact the BPCIA exclusivity provisions, have also been the subject of recent litigation. Moreover, the extent to which a biosimilar, once approved, will be substituted for any reference products in a way that is similar to traditional generic substitution for non-biological products is not yet clear, and will depend on a number of marketplace and regulatory factors that are still developing.

Even if we receive regulatory approval of our programs, we will be subject to extensive ongoing regulatory obligations and continued regulatory review, which may result in significant additional expense and we may be subject to penalties if we fail to comply with regulatory requirements or experience unanticipated problems with our programs.

Any regulatory approvals that we may receive for our programs will require the submission of reports to regulatory authorities and surveillance to monitor the safety and efficacy of the program, may contain significant limitations related to use restrictions for specified age groups, warnings, precautions or contraindications, and may include burdensome post-approval study or risk management requirements. For example, the FDA may require a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy ("REMS") in order to approve our programs, which could entail requirements for a medication guide, physician training and communication plans or additional elements to ensure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. In addition, if the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities approve our programs, our programs and the activities associated with their development and commercialization, including their design, testing, manufacture, safety, efficacy, recordkeeping, labeling, storage, approval, advertising, promotion, sale, distribution, import and export will be subject to comprehensive regulation by the FDA and other regulatory agencies in the United States and by comparable foreign regulatory authorities. These requirements include submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, registration, as well as on-going compliance with current cGMPs and GCPs for any clinical trials that we conduct following approval. In addition, manufacturers of drug products and their facilities are subject to continual review and periodic, unannounced inspections by the FDA and other regulatory authorities for compliance with cGMPs.

If we or a regulatory authority discover previously unknown problems with a product, such as adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or problems with the facilities where the product is manufactured, a regulatory authority may impose restrictions on that product, the manufacturing facility or us, including requiring recall or withdrawal of the product from the market or suspension of manufacturing, restrictions on our ability to conduct clinical trials, including full or partial clinical holds on ongoing or planned trials, restrictions on the manufacturing process, warning or untitled letters, civil and criminal penalties, injunctions, product seizures, detentions or import bans, voluntary or mandatory publicity requirements and imposition of restrictions on operations, including costly new manufacturing requirements. The occurrence of any event or penalty described above may inhibit our ability to commercialize our programs and generate revenue and could require us to expend significant time and resources in response and could generate negative publicity.

We may face difficulties from healthcare legislative reform measures.

Existing regulatory policies may change, and additional government regulations may be enacted that could prevent, limit or delay regulatory approval of our programs. We cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative action, either in the United States or abroad. If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may lose any marketing approval that we may have obtained and we may not achieve or sustain profitability.

Our business operations and current and future arrangements with investigators, healthcare professionals, consultants, third-party payors, patient organizations and customers will be subject to applicable healthcare regulatory laws, which could expose us to penalties.

Our business operations and current and future arrangements with investigators, healthcare professionals, consultants, third-party payors, patient organizations and customers may expose us to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations. These laws may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we conduct our operations, including how we research, market, sell and distribute our programs, if approved. Ensuring that our internal operations and future business arrangements with third parties comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations will involve substantial costs. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of these laws or any other governmental laws and regulations that may apply to us, we may be subject to significant penalties, including civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, fines, exclusion from government-funded healthcare programs, integrity oversight and reporting obligations to resolve allegations of non-compliance, disgorgement, individual imprisonment, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations. Further, defending against any such actions can be costly and time-consuming and may require significant personnel resources. Therefore, even if we are successful in defending against any such actions that may be brought against us, our business may be impaired.

Even if we are able to commercialize any programs, due to unfavorable pricing regulations and/or third-party coverage and reimbursement policies, we may not be able to offer such programs at competitive prices which would seriously harm our business.

We intend to seek approval to market our programs in both the United States and in selected foreign jurisdictions. If we obtain approval in one or more foreign jurisdictions for our programs, we will be subject to rules and regulations in those jurisdictions. Our ability to successfully commercialize any programs that we may develop will depend in part on the extent to which reimbursement for these programs and related treatments will be available from government health administration authorities, private health insurers and other organizations. Government authorities and other third-party payors, such as private health insurers and health maintenance organizations, decide which medications they will pay for and establish reimbursement levels. Government authorities and other third-party payors have attempted to control costs by limiting coverage and the amount of reimbursement for particular medications. These entities may create preferential access policies for a competitor's product, including a branded or generic/biosimilar product, over our products in an attempt to reduce their costs, which may reduce our commercial opportunity. Additionally, if any of our programs are approved and we are found to have improperly promoted off-label uses of those programs, we may become subject to significant liability, which would materially adversely affect our business and financial condition.

We are subject to U.S. and certain foreign export and import controls, sanctions, embargoes, anti-corruption laws, and anti-money laundering laws and regulations. We can face criminal liability and other serious consequences for violations, which can harm our business.

We are subject to export control and import laws and regulations, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, U.S. Customs regulations, various economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Controls, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, the U.S. domestic bribery statute contained in 18 U.S.C. § 201, the U.S. Travel Act, the USA PATRIOT Act, and other state and national anti-bribery and anti-money laundering laws in the countries in which we conduct activities. Anti-corruption laws are interpreted broadly and prohibit companies and their employees, agents, contractors, and other collaborators from authorizing, promising, offering, or providing, directly or indirectly, improper payments or anything else of value to or from recipients in the public or private sector. We may engage third parties to sell our products outside the United States, to conduct clinical trials, and/or to obtain necessary permits, licenses, patent registrations, and other regulatory approvals. We have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or government-affiliated hospitals, universities, and other organizations. We can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of our employees, agents, contractors, and other collaborators, even if we do not explicitly authorize or have actual knowledge of such activities. Any violations of the laws and regulations described above may result in substantial civil and criminal fines and penalties, imprisonment, the loss of export or import privileges, debarment, tax reassessments, breach of contract and fraud litigation, reputational harm, and other consequences.

Governments outside the United States tend to impose strict price controls, which may adversely affect our revenue, if any.

In some countries, particularly member states of the EU, the pricing of prescription drugs is subject to governmental control. In these countries, pricing negotiations with governmental authorities can take considerable time after receipt of marketing approval for a therapeutic. In addition, there can be considerable pressure by governments and other stakeholders on prices and reimbursement levels, including as part of cost containment measures. Political, economic and regulatory developments may further complicate pricing negotiations, and pricing negotiations may continue after reimbursement has been obtained. Reference pricing used by various EU member states and parallel distribution, or arbitrage between low-priced and high-priced member states, can further reduce prices. To obtain coverage and reimbursement or pricing approvals in some countries, we or current or future collaborators may be required to conduct a clinical trial or other studies that compare the cost-effectiveness of our programs to other available therapies in order to obtain or maintain reimbursement or pricing approval. Publication of discounts by third-party payors or authorities may lead to further pressure on the prices or reimbursement levels within the country of publication and other countries. If reimbursement of any program approved for marketing is unavailable or limited in scope or amount, or if pricing is set at unsatisfactory levels, our business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects could be materially and adversely affected. Brexit could lead to legal uncertainty and potentially divergent national laws and regulations, including those related to the pricing of prescription pharmaceuticals, as the United Kingdom

("UK") determines which EU laws to replicate or replace. If the UK were to significantly alter its regulations affecting the pricing of prescription pharmaceuticals, we could face significant new costs.

If we decide to pursue a Fast Track Designation by the FDA, it may not lead to a faster development or regulatory review or approval process.

We may seek Fast Track Designation for one or more of our programs. If a drug is intended for the treatment of a serious or life-threatening condition and the drug demonstrates the potential to address unmet medical needs for this condition, the product sponsor may apply for FDA Fast Track Designation. The FDA has broad discretion whether or not to grant this designation, so even if we believe a particular program is eligible for this designation, we cannot assure you that the FDA would decide to grant it. Even if we do receive Fast Track Designation, we may not experience a faster development process, review or approval compared to conventional FDA procedures. The FDA may withdraw Fast Track Designation if it believes that the designation is no longer supported by data from our clinical development program.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

Our ability to protect our patents and other proprietary rights is uncertain, exposing us to the possible loss of competitive advantage.

We rely upon a combination of patents, trademarks, trade secret protection, confidentiality agreements and the Paragon Agreement to protect the intellectual property related to our programs and technologies and to prevent third parties from competing with us. Our success depends in large part on our ability to obtain and maintain patent protection for our platform technologies, programs and their uses, as well as our ability to operate without infringing on or violating the proprietary rights of others. We own and have licensed rights to pending patent applications and expect to continue to file patent applications in the United States and abroad related to our novel discoveries and technologies that are important to our business. However, we may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world and the legal systems in certain countries may not favor enforcement or protection of patents, trade secrets and other intellectual property. Filing, prosecuting and defending patents on programs worldwide would be prohibitively expensive and our intellectual property rights in some foreign jurisdictions can be less extensive than those in the United States. As such, we may not have patents in all countries or all major markets and may not be able to obtain patents in all jurisdictions even if we apply for them. Our competitors may operate in countries where we do not have patent protection and can freely use our technologies and discoveries in such countries to the extent such technologies and discoveries are publicly known or disclosed in countries where we do have patent protection or pending patent applications.

Our pending and future patent applications may not result in patents being issued. Any issued patents may not afford sufficient protection of our programs or their intended uses against competitors, nor can there be any assurance that the patents issued will not be infringed, designed around, invalidated by third parties, or effectively prevent others from commercializing competitive technologies, products or programs. Even if these patents are granted, they may be difficult to enforce. Further, any issued patents that we may license or own covering our programs could be narrowed or found invalid or unenforceable if challenged in court or before administrative bodies in the United States or abroad, including the United States Patent and Trademark Office ("USPTO"). Further, if we encounter delays in our clinical trials or delays in obtaining regulatory approval, the period of time during which we could market our programs under patent protection would be reduced. Thus, the patents that we may own and license may not afford us any meaningful competitive advantage.

In addition to seeking patents for some of our technology and programs, we may also rely on trade secrets, including unpatented know-how, technology and other proprietary information, to maintain our competitive position. Any disclosure, either intentional or unintentional, by our employees, the employees of third parties with whom we share our facilities or third-party consultants and vendors that we engage to perform research, clinical trials or manufacturing activities, or misappropriation by third parties (such as through a cybersecurity breach) of our trade secrets or proprietary information could enable competitors to duplicate or surpass our technological achievements, thus eroding our competitive position in our market. In order to protect our proprietary technology and processes, we rely in part on confidentiality agreements with our collaborators, employees, consultants, outside scientific collaborators and sponsored researchers and other advisors. These agreements may not effectively prevent disclosure of confidential information and may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure of confidential information. We may need to share our proprietary information, including trade secrets, with future business partners, collaborators, contractors and others located in countries at heightened risk of theft of trade secrets, including through direct intrusion by private parties or foreign actors and those affiliated with or controlled by state actors. In addition, while the company undertakes efforts to protect its trade secrets and other confidential information from disclosure, others may independently discover trade secrets and proprietary information, and in such cases, we may not be able to assert any trade secret rights

against such party. Costly and time-consuming litigation could be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights and failure to obtain or maintain trade secret protection could adversely affect our competitive business position.

Lastly, if our trademarks and trade names are not registered or adequately protected, then we may not be able to build name recognition in our markets of interest and our business may be adversely affected.

We may not be successful in obtaining or maintaining necessary rights to our programs through acquisitions and in-licenses.

Because our development programs currently do and may in the future require the use of proprietary rights held by third parties, the growth of our business may depend in part on our ability to acquire, in-license, or use these third-party proprietary rights. We may be unable to acquire or in-license any compositions, methods of use, processes or other third-party intellectual property rights from third parties that we identify as necessary for our programs. The licensing and acquisition of third-party intellectual property rights is a competitive area, and a number of more established companies may pursue strategies to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights that we may consider attractive or necessary. These established companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their size, capital resources and greater clinical development and commercialization capabilities. In addition, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us. We also may be unable to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights on terms that would allow us to make an appropriate return on our investment or at all. If we are unable to successfully obtain rights to required third-party intellectual property rights or maintain the existing intellectual property rights we have, we may have to abandon development of the relevant program, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

While we normally seek to obtain the right to control prosecution, maintenance and enforcement of the patents relating to our programs, there may be times when the filing and prosecution activities for patents and patent applications relating to our programs are controlled by our current and future licensors or collaboration partners. If any of our current and future licensors or collaboration partners fail to prosecute, maintain and enforce such patents and patent applications in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business, including by payment of all applicable fees for patents covering our programs, we could lose our rights to the intellectual property or our exclusivity with respect to those rights, our ability to develop and commercialize those programs may be adversely affected and we may not be able to prevent competitors from making, using and selling competing products. In addition, even where we have the right to control patent prosecution of patents and patent applications we have licensed to and from third parties, we may still be adversely affected or prejudiced by actions or inactions of our licensees, our current and future licensors and their counsel that took place prior to the date upon which we assumed control over patent prosecution.

Our current and future licensors may rely on third-party consultants or collaborators or on funds from third parties such that our current and future licensors are not the sole and exclusive owners of the patents we in-license. If other third parties have ownership rights to our current and future in-licensed patents, they may be able to license such patents to our competitors, and our competitors could market competing products and technology. This could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial conditions, results of operations, and prospects.

It is possible that we may be unable to obtain licenses at a reasonable cost or on reasonable terms, if at all. Even if we are able to obtain a license, it may be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors access to the same technologies licensed to us. In that event, we may be required to expend significant time and resources to redesign our technology, programs, or the methods for manufacturing them or to develop or license replacement technology, all of which may not be feasible on a technical or commercial basis. If we are unable to do so, we may be unable to develop or commercialize the affected programs, which could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects significantly. We cannot provide any assurances that third-party patents do not exist which might be enforced against our current technology, manufacturing methods, programs, or future methods or products resulting in either an injunction prohibiting our manufacture or future sales, or, with respect to our future sales, an obligation on our part to pay royalties and/or other forms of compensation to third parties, which could be significant.

Disputes may arise between us and our current and future licensors regarding intellectual property subject to a license agreement, including: the scope of rights granted under the license agreement and other interpretation-related issues; whether and the extent to which our technology and processes infringe on intellectual property of the licensor that is not subject to the licensing agreement; our right to sublicense patents and other rights to third parties; our right to transfer or assign the license; the inventorship and ownership of inventions and know-how resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by our current and future licensors and us and our partners; and the priority of invention of patented technology.

We may be subject to patent infringement claims or may need to file claims to protect our intellectual property, which could result in substantial costs and liability and prevent us from commercializing our potential products.

Because the intellectual property landscape in the biotechnology industry is rapidly evolving and interdisciplinary, it is difficult to conclusively assess our freedom to operate and guarantee that we can operate without infringing on or violating third party rights. If certain of our programs are ultimately granted regulatory approval, patent rights held by third parties, if found to be valid and enforceable, could be alleged to render one or more of our programs infringing. If a third party successfully brings a claim against us, we may be required to pay substantial damages, be forced to abandon any affected program and/or seek a license from the patent holder. In addition, any intellectual property claims (e.g. patent infringement or trade secret theft) brought against us, whether or not successful, may cause us to incur significant legal expenses and divert the attention of our management and key personnel from other business concerns. We cannot be certain that patents owned or licensed by us will not be challenged by others in the course of litigation. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of complex intellectual property litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. In addition, any uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of any litigation could have a material adverse effect on our ability to raise funds and on the market price of our common stock.

Competitors may infringe or otherwise violate our patents, trademarks, copyrights or other intellectual property. To counter infringement or other violations, we may be required to file claims, which can be expensive and time-consuming. Any such claims could provoke these parties to assert counterclaims against us, including claims alleging that we infringe their patents or other intellectual property rights. In addition, in a patent infringement proceeding, a court or administrative body may decide that one or more of the patents we assert is invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, construe the patent's claims narrowly or refuse to prevent the other party from using the technology at issue on the grounds that our patents do not cover the technology. Similarly, if we assert trademark infringement claims, a court or administrative body may determine that the marks we have asserted are invalid or unenforceable or that the party against whom we have asserted trademark infringement has superior rights to the marks in question. In such a case, we could ultimately be forced to cease use of such marks. In any intellectual property litigation, even if we are successful, any award of monetary damages or other remedy we receive may not be commercially valuable.

Further, we may be required to protect our patents through procedures created to attack the validity of a patent at the USPTO. An adverse determination in any such submission or proceeding could reduce the scope or enforceability of, or invalidate, our patent rights, which could adversely affect our competitive position. Because of a lower evidentiary standard in USPTO proceedings compared to the evidentiary standard in United States federal courts necessary to invalidate a patent claim, a third party could

potentially provide evidence in a USPTO proceeding sufficient for the USPTO to hold a claim invalid even though the same evidence would be insufficient to invalidate the claim if first presented in a district court action.

In addition, if our programs are found to infringe the intellectual property rights of third parties, these third parties may assert infringement claims against our future licensees and other parties with whom we have business relationships and we may be required to indemnify those parties for any damages they suffer as a result of these claims, which may require us to initiate or defend protracted and costly litigation on behalf of licensees and other parties regardless of the merits of such claims. If any of these claims succeed, we may be forced to pay damages on behalf of those parties or may be required to obtain licenses for the products they use.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation or other legal proceedings relating to our intellectual property rights, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation or other proceedings.

We may be subject to claims that we have wrongfully hired an employee from a competitor or that our employees, consultants or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information of third parties.

As is common in the biotechnology industry, in addition to our employees, we engage the services of consultants to assist us in the development of our programs. Many of these consultants, and many of our employees, were previously employed at, or may have previously provided or may be currently providing consulting services to, other biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies including our competitors or potential competitors. We could in the future be subject to claims that we or our employees have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed alleged trade secrets or other confidential information of former employers or competitors. Although we try to ensure that our employees and consultants do not use the intellectual property, proprietary information, know-how or trade secrets of others in their work for us, we may become subject to claims that we caused an employee to breach the terms of his or her non-competition or non-solicitation agreement, or that we or these individuals have, inadvertently or otherwise, used or disclosed the alleged trade secrets or other proprietary information of a former employer or competitor.

While we may litigate to defend ourselves against these claims, even if we are successful, litigation could result in substantial costs and could be a distraction to management. If our defenses to these claims fail, in addition to requiring us to pay monetary damages, a court could prohibit us from using technologies or features that are essential to our programs, if such technologies or features are found to incorporate or be derived from the trade secrets or other proprietary information of the former employers. Moreover, any such litigation or the threat thereof may adversely affect our reputation, our ability to form strategic alliances or sublicense our rights to collaborators, engage with scientific advisors or hire employees or consultants, each of which would have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

Changes to patent laws in the United States and other jurisdictions could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our products.

Changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of patent laws in the United States, including patent reform legislation such as the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act (the "Leahy-Smith Act") could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our owned and in-licensed patent applications and the maintenance, enforcement or defense of our owned and in-licensed issued patents. The Leahy-Smith Act includes a number of significant changes to United States patent law. These changes include provisions that affect the way patent applications are prosecuted, redefine prior art, provide more efficient and cost-effective avenues for competitors to challenge the validity of patents, and enable third-party submission of prior art to the USPTO during patent prosecution and additional procedures to attack the validity of a patent at USPTO-administered post-grant proceedings, including post-grant review, inter partes review and derivation proceedings. Assuming that other requirements for patentability are met, prior to March 2013, in the United States, the first to invent the claimed invention was entitled to the patent, while outside the United States, the first to file a patent application was entitled to the patent. After March 2013, under the Leahy-Smith Act, the United States transitioned to a first-to-file system in which, assuming that the other statutory requirements for patentability are met, the first inventor to file a patent application will be entitled to the patent on an invention regardless of whether a third party was the first to invent the claimed invention. As such, the Leahy-Smith Act and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, the patent positions of companies in the development and commercialization of biologics and pharmaceuticals are particularly uncertain. U.S. Supreme Court and U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit rulings have narrowed the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances and weakened the rights of patent owners in certain situations, including in the antibody arts. This combination of events has created uncertainty with respect to the validity and enforceability of patents once obtained. Depending on future actions by the U.S. Congress, the federal courts and the USPTO, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that could have a material adverse effect on our patent rights and our ability to protect, defend and enforce our patent rights in the future.

Geopolitical instability in the United States and in foreign countries could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution or maintenance of patent applications and the maintenance, enforcement or defense of issued patents. For example, the United States and foreign government actions related to Russia's invasion of Ukraine may limit or prevent filing, prosecution and maintenance of patent applications in Russia. Government actions may also prevent maintenance of issued patents in Russia. These actions could result in abandonment or lapse of patents or patent applications, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in Russia. If such an event were to occur, it could have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, a decree was adopted by the Russian government in March 2022, allowing Russian companies and individuals to exploit inventions owned by patentees that have citizenship or nationality in, are registered in, or have predominately primary place of business or profit-making activities in the United States and other countries that Russia has deemed unfriendly without consent or compensation. Consequently, we would not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in Russia or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into Russia. Accordingly, our competitive position may be impaired, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected. In addition, a European Unified Patent Court ("UPC") entered into force on June 1, 2023. The UPC is a common patent court that hears patent infringement and revocation proceedings effective for member states of the EU. This could enable third parties to seek revocation of a European patent in a single proceeding at the UPC rather than through multiple proceedings in each of the jurisdictions in which the European patent is validated. Although we do not currently own any European patents or applications, if we obtain such patents and applications in the future, any such revocation and loss of patent protection could have a material adverse impact on our business and our ability to commercialize or license our technology and products. Moreover, the controlling laws and regulations of the UPC will develop over time, and may adversely affect our ability to enforce or defend the validity of any European patents we may obtain. We may decide to opt out from the UPC any future European patent applications that we may file and any patents we may obtain. If certain formalities and requirements are not met, however, such European patents and patent applications could be challenged for non-compliance and brought under the jurisdiction of the UPC. We cannot be certain that future European patents and patent applications will avoid falling under the jurisdiction of the UPC, if we decide to opt out of the UPC.

Obtaining and maintaining patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submissions, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuities fees and various other governmental fees on patents and/or patent applications are due to be paid to the USPTO and foreign patent agencies in several stages over the lifetime of the patent and/or patent application. The USPTO and various foreign governmental patent agencies also require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. While an inadvertent lapse can in many cases be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules, there are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. Non-compliance events that could result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent application include, but are not limited to, failure to respond to official actions within prescribed time limits, non-payment of fees and failure to properly legalize and submit formal documents. If we fail to maintain the patents and patent applications covering our programs, our competitive position would be adversely affected.

We may not identify relevant third-party patents or may incorrectly interpret the relevance, scope or expiration of a third-party patent, which might adversely affect our ability to develop and market our products.

We cannot guarantee that any of our patent searches or analyses, including the identification of relevant patents, the scope of patent claims or the expiration of relevant patents, are complete or thorough, nor can we be certain that we have identified each and every third-party patent and pending application in the United States and abroad that is relevant to or necessary for the commercialization of our programs in any jurisdiction. The scope of a patent claim is determined by an interpretation of the law, the written disclosure in a patent and the patent's prosecution history. Our interpretation of the relevance or the scope of a patent or a pending application may be incorrect. For example, we may incorrectly determine that our products are not covered by a third-party patent or may incorrectly predict whether a third-party's pending application will issue with claims of relevant scope. Our determination of the expiration date of any patent in the United States or abroad that we consider relevant may be incorrect. Our failure to identify and correctly interpret relevant patents may negatively impact our ability to develop and market our products.

In addition, because some patent applications in the United States may be maintained in secrecy until the patents are issued, patent applications in the United States and many foreign jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing, and publications in the scientific literature often lag behind actual discoveries, we cannot be certain that others have not Form S-1 filed patent applications for technology covered by our issued patents or our pending applications, or that we were the first to invent the technology. Our competitors may have filed, and may in the future file, patent applications covering our products or technology similar to ours. Any such patent application may have priority over our patent applications or patents, which could require us to obtain rights to issued patents covering such technologies.

We may become subject to claims challenging the inventorship or ownership of our patents and other intellectual property.

We may be subject to claims that former employees, collaborators or other third parties have an interest in our patents or other intellectual property as an inventor or co-inventor. The failure to name the proper inventors on a patent application can result in the patents issuing thereon being unenforceable. Inventorship disputes may arise from conflicting views regarding the contributions of different individuals named as inventors, the effects of foreign laws where foreign nationals are involved in the development of the subject matter of the patent, conflicting obligations of third parties involved in developing our programs or as a result of questions regarding co-ownership of potential joint inventions. Litigation may be necessary to resolve these and other claims challenging inventorship and/or ownership. Alternatively, or additionally, we may enter into agreements to clarify the scope of our rights in such intellectual property. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or right to use, valuable intellectual property. Such an outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees.

Our current and future licensors may have relied on third-party consultants or collaborators or on funds from third parties, such as the U.S. government, such that our licensors are not the sole and exclusive owners of the patents we in-licensed. For example, certain intellectual property we license from the University of Texas at Austin includes inventions that were made with U.S. government support. The U.S. government therefore has certain rights in such inventions under the applicable funding agreements and under applicable law. If other third parties have ownership rights or other rights to our in-licensed patents, they may be able to license such patents to our competitors, and our competitors could market competing products and technology. This could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial conditions, results of operations, and prospects.

Patent terms may be inadequate to protect the competitive position of our programs for an adequate amount of time.

Patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, if all maintenance fees are timely paid, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years from its earliest United States non-provisional filing date. Various extensions may be available, but the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. Even if patents covering our programs are obtained, once the patent life has expired, we may be open to competition from competitive products, including generics or biosimilars. Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new programs, patents protecting such programs might expire before or shortly after such programs are commercialized. As a result, our owned and licensed patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours.

Our technology licensed from various third parties may be subject to retained rights.

Our current or future licensors may retain certain rights under the relevant agreements with us, including the right to use the underlying technology for noncommercial academic and research use, to publish general scientific findings from research related to the technology, and to make customary scientific and scholarly disclosures of information relating to the technology. It is difficult to monitor whether our licensors limit their use of the technology to these uses, and we could incur substantial expenses to enforce our rights to our licensed technology in the event of misuse.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

We rely on collaborations and licensing arrangements with third parties, including our arrangement with Paragon. If we are unable to maintain these collaborations or licensing arrangements, or if these collaborations or licensing arrangements are not successful, our business could be negatively impacted.

We currently rely on our collaborations and licensing arrangements with third parties, including Paragon, for a substantial portion of our discovery capabilities and in-licenses.

Collaborations or licensing arrangements that we enter into may not be successful, and any success will depend heavily on the efforts and activities of such collaborators or licensors. If any of our collaborators or licensors experiences delays in performance of, or fails to perform its obligations under their agreement with us, disagrees with our interpretation of the terms of such agreement or terminates their agreement with us, the research programs with respect to which we have exercised the Option to acquire intellectual property license rights to or have the Option to acquire intellectual property license rights to pursuant to the Paragon Agreement and development timeline could be adversely affected. If we fail to comply with any of the obligations under our collaborations or license agreements, including payment terms and diligence terms, our collaborators or

licensors may have the right to terminate such agreements, in which event we may lose intellectual property rights and may not be able to develop, manufacture, market or sell the products covered by our agreements or may face other penalties under our agreements. Our collaborators and licensors may also fail to properly maintain or defend the intellectual property we have licensed from them, if required by our agreement with them, or even infringe upon, our intellectual property rights, leading to the potential invalidation of our intellectual property or subjecting us to litigation or arbitration, any of which would be time-consuming and expensive and could harm our ability to commercialize our programs. In addition, collaborators could independently develop, or develop with third parties, products that compete directly or indirectly with our programs and products if the collaborators believe that the competitive products are more likely to be successfully developed or can be commercialized under terms that are more economically attractive than ours.

As part of our strategy, we plan to evaluate additional opportunities to enhance our capabilities and expand our development pipeline or provide development or commercialization capabilities that complement our own. We may not realize the benefits of such collaborations, alliances or licensing arrangements. Any of these relationships may require us to incur non-recurring and other charges, increase our near and long-term expenditures, issue securities that dilute our existing stockholders or disrupt our management and business.

We may face significant competition in attracting appropriate collaborators, and more established companies may also be pursuing strategies to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights that we consider attractive. These companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their size, financial resources and greater clinical development and commercialization capabilities. In addition, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us. Whether we reach a definitive agreement for a collaboration will depend, among other things, upon our assessment of the collaborator's resources and expertise, the terms and conditions of the proposed collaboration and the proposed collaborator's evaluation of a number of factors. Collaborations are complex and time-consuming to negotiate, document and execute. In addition, consolidation among large pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies has reduced the number of potential future collaborators. We may not be able to negotiate additional collaborations on a timely basis, on acceptable terms or at all. If we fail to enter into collaborations and do not have sufficient funds or expertise to undertake the necessary development and commercialization activities, we may not be able to further develop our programs or bring them to market.

We currently rely, and plan to rely in the future, on third parties to conduct and support our preclinical studies and clinical trials. If these third parties do not properly and successfully carry out their contractual duties or meet expected deadlines, we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval of or commercialize our programs.

We have utilized and plan to continue to utilize and depend upon independent investigators and collaborators, such as medical institutions, CROs, contract testing labs and strategic partners, to conduct and support our preclinical studies and clinical trials under agreements with us. We will rely heavily on these third parties over the course of our preclinical studies and clinical trials, and we control only certain aspects of their activities. As a result, we will have less direct control over the conduct, timing and completion of these preclinical studies and clinical trials and the management of data developed through preclinical studies and clinical trials than would be the case if we were relying entirely upon our own staff. Nevertheless, we are responsible for ensuring that each of our studies and trials is conducted in accordance with the applicable protocol, legal, regulatory and scientific standards, and our reliance on these third parties does not relieve us of our regulatory responsibilities. We and our third-party contractors and CROs are required to comply with GCP regulations, which are regulations and guidelines enforced by the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities for all of our programs in clinical development. If we or any of these third parties fail to comply with applicable GCP regulations, the clinical data generated in our clinical trials may be deemed unreliable and the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require us to perform additional clinical trials before approving our marketing applications. We cannot assure you that upon inspection by a given regulatory authority, such regulatory authority will determine that any of our clinical trials comply with GCP regulations. In addition, our clinical trials must be conducted with products produced under cGMP regulations. Our failure to comply with these regulations may require us to repeat clinical trials, which would delay the regulatory approval process. Moreover, our business may be implicated if any of these third parties violates federal or state fraud and abuse or false claims laws and regulations or healthcare privacy and security laws.

Any third parties conducting our clinical trials will not be our employees and, except for remedies available to us under our agreements with such third parties, we cannot control whether they devote sufficient time and resources to our programs. These third parties may be involved in mergers, acquisitions or similar transactions and may have relationships with other commercial entities, including our competitors, for whom they may also be conducting clinical trials or other product development activities, which could negatively affect their performance on our behalf and the timing thereof and could lead to products that compete directly or indirectly with our current or future programs. If these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or obligations or meet expected deadlines, if they need to be replaced or if the quality or accuracy of the clinical data they obtain is compromised due to the failure to adhere to our clinical protocols or regulatory requirements or for other reasons, our clinical trials may be extended, delayed or terminated and we may not be able to complete development of, obtain regulatory approval of or successfully commercialize our programs.

We currently rely and expect to rely in the future on the use of manufacturing suites in third-party facilities or on third parties to manufacture our programs, and we may rely on third parties to produce and process our products, if approved. Our business could be adversely affected if we are unable to use third-party manufacturing suites or if the third-party manufacturers encounter difficulties in production.

We do not currently own any facility that may be used as our clinical-scale manufacturing and processing facility and must currently rely on CMOs to manufacture our programs. We have not yet caused our programs to be manufactured on a commercial scale and may not be able to do so for any of our programs, if approved. We currently have a sole source relationship for our supply of the SPY001 program. If there should be any disruption in such supply arrangement, including any adverse events affecting our sole supplier, it could have a negative effect on the clinical development of our programs and other operations while we work to identify and qualify an alternate supply source. We may not control the manufacturing process of, and may be completely dependent on, our contract manufacturing partners for compliance with cGMP requirements and any other regulatory requirements of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities for the manufacture of our programs. Beyond periodic audits, we have no control over the ability of our CMOs to maintain adequate quality control, quality assurance and qualified personnel. If the FDA or a comparable foreign regulatory authority does not approve these facilities for the manufacture of our programs or if it withdraws any approval in the future, we may need to find alternative manufacturing facilities, which would require the incurrence of significant additional costs and materially adversely affect our ability to develop, obtain regulatory approval for or market our programs, if approved. Similarly, our failure, or the failure of our CMOs, to comply with applicable regulations could result in sanctions being imposed on us, including fines, injunctions, civil penalties, delays, suspension or withdrawal of approvals, license revocation, seizures or recalls of programs or drugs, operating restrictions and criminal prosecutions, any of which could significantly and adversely affect supplies of our programs or drugs and harm our business and results of operations.

Moreover, our CMOs may experience manufacturing difficulties due to resource constraints, supply chain issues, or as a result of labor disputes or unstable political environments. If any CMOs on which we will rely fail to manufacture quantities of our programs at quality levels necessary to meet regulatory requirements and at a scale sufficient to meet anticipated demand at a cost that allows us to achieve profitability, our business, financial condition and prospects could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, our CMOs are responsible for transporting temperature controlled materials that can be inadvertently degraded during transport due to several factors, rendering certain batches unsuitable for trial use or failure to meet, among others, our integrity and purity specifications. We and any of our CMOs may also face product seizure or detention or refusal to permit the import or export of products. Our business could be materially adversely affected by business disruptions to our third-party providers that could materially adversely affect our anticipated timelines, potential future revenue and financial condition and increase our costs and expenses. Each of these risks could delay or prevent the completion of our preclinical studies and clinical trials or the approval of any of our programs by the FDA, result in higher costs or adversely impact commercialization of our programs.

Risks Related to Employee Matters, Managing Growth and Other Risks Related to Our Business

In order to successfully implement our plans and strategies, we will need to grow the size of our organization and we may experience difficulties in managing this growth.

We expect to experience significant growth in the number of our employees and the scope of our operations, particularly in the areas of preclinical and clinical drug development, technical operations, clinical operations, regulatory affairs and, potentially, sales and marketing. To manage our anticipated future growth, we must continue to implement and improve our managerial, operational and financial personnel and systems, expand our facilities and continue to recruit and train additional qualified personnel. Due to our limited financial resources and the limited experience of our management team working together in managing a company with such anticipated growth, we may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations or recruit and train additional qualified personnel.

We are highly dependent on our key personnel and anticipate hiring new key personnel. If we are not successful in attracting and retaining highly qualified personnel, we may not be able to successfully implement our business strategy.

We are a preclinical stage biotechnology company with a limited operating history, and, as of September 30, 2023, we had 18 employees. We have been and will continue to be highly dependent on the research and development, clinical and business development expertise of our executive officers, as well as the other principal members of our management, scientific and clinical team. Any of our management team members may terminate their employment with us at any time. We do not maintain "key person" insurance for any of our executives or other employees.

Attracting and retaining qualified personnel will also be critical to our success, including with respect to any strategic transaction that we may pursue. The loss of the services of our executive officers or other key employees could impede the achievement of our research, development and commercialization objectives and seriously harm our ability to successfully implement our business strategy. Furthermore, replacing executive officers and key employees may be difficult and may take an extended period of time because of the limited number of individuals in our industry with the breadth of skills and experience required to successfully develop, facilitate regulatory approval of and commercialize product candidates. Competition to hire from this limited pool is intense, and we may be unable to hire, train, retain or motivate these key personnel on acceptable terms given the competition among numerous pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for similar personnel. We also experience competition for the hiring of scientific and clinical personnel from universities and research institutions.

In addition, we rely on consultants and advisors, including scientific and clinical advisors, to assist us in formulating our discovery and nonclinical and clinical development and commercialization strategy. Our consultants and advisors may be employed by employers other than us and may have commitments under consulting or advisory contracts with other entities that may limit their availability to us. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain high quality personnel, our ability to pursue our growth strategy will be limited.

Our future growth may depend, in part, on our ability to operate in foreign markets, where we would be subject to additional regulatory burdens and other risks and uncertainties.

Our future growth may depend, in part, on our ability to develop and commercialize our programs in foreign markets for which we may rely on collaboration with third parties. We are not permitted to market or promote any of our programs before we receive regulatory approval from the applicable foreign regulatory authority, and may never receive such regulatory approval for any of our programs. To obtain separate regulatory approval in many other countries, we must comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements of such countries regarding safety and efficacy and governing, among other things, clinical trials and commercial sales, pricing and distribution of our programs, and we cannot predict success in these jurisdictions. If we fail to comply with the regulatory requirements in international markets and receive applicable marketing approvals, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of our programs will be harmed and our business will be adversely affected. Moreover, even if we obtain approval of our programs and ultimately commercialize our programs in foreign markets, we would be subject to the risks and uncertainties, including the burden of complying with complex and changing foreign regulatory, tax, accounting and legal requirements and reduced protection of intellectual property rights in some foreign countries.

Our employees, independent contractors, consultants, commercial collaborators, principal investigators, CROs, CMOs, suppliers and vendors may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including noncompliance with regulatory standards and requirements.

We are exposed to the risk that our employees, independent contractors, consultants, commercial collaborators, principal investigators, CROs, CMOs, suppliers and vendors acting for or on our behalf may engage in misconduct or other improper activities. We have adopted a code of conduct and ethics, but it is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct by these parties and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to comply with these laws or regulations.

Our internal computer systems, or those of any of our CROs, manufacturers, other contractors or consultants, third party service providers, or potential future collaborators, may fail or suffer security or data privacy breaches or other unauthorized or improper access to, use of, or destruction of our proprietary or confidential data, employee data or personal data, which could result in additional costs, loss of revenue, significant liabilities, harm to our brand and material disruption of our operations.

Despite the implementation of security measures in an effort to protect systems that store our information, given their size and complexity and the increasing amounts of information maintained on our internal information technology systems and those of our third-party CROs, other contractors (including sites performing our clinical trials), third party service providers and supply chain companies, and consultants, these systems are potentially vulnerable to breakdown or other damage or interruption from service interruptions, system malfunction, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures, as well as security breaches from inadvertent or intentional actions by our employees, contractors, consultants, business partners and/or other third parties, or from cyber-attacks by malicious third parties, which may compromise our system infrastructure or lead to the loss, destruction, alteration or dissemination of, or damage to, our data. To the extent that any disruption or security breach were to result in loss, destruction, unavailability, alteration or dissemination of, or damage to, our data or applications, or for it to be believed or reported that any of these occurred, we could incur liability and reputational damage and the development and commercialization of our programs could be delayed. Further, our insurance policies may not be adequate to compensate us for the potential losses arising from any such disruption in, or failure or security breach of, our systems or third-party systems where information important to our business operations or commercial development is stored.

Our fully-remote workforce may create additional risks for our information technology systems and data because our employees work remotely and utilize network connections, computers, and devices working at home, while in transit and in public locations. Additionally, business transactions (such as acquisitions or integrations) could expose

us to additional cybersecurity risks and vulnerabilities, as our systems could be negatively affected by vulnerabilities present in acquired or integrated entities' systems and technologies.

While we have implemented security measures designed to protect against security incidents, there can be no assurance that these measures will be effective. We may be unable in the future to detect vulnerabilities in our information technology systems because such threats and techniques change frequently, are often sophisticated in nature, and may not be detected until after a security incident has occurred. Further, we may experience delays in developing and deploying remedial measures designed to address any such identified vulnerabilities. Applicable data privacy and security obligations may require us to notify relevant stakeholders of security incidents. Such disclosures are costly, and the disclosure or the failure to comply with such requirements could lead to adverse consequences.

We rely on third-party service providers and technologies to operate critical business systems to process sensitive information in a variety of contexts. Our ability to monitor these third parties' information security practices is limited, and these third parties may not have adequate information security measures in place. If our third-party service providers experience a security incident or other interruption, we could experience adverse consequences. While we may be entitled to damages if our third-party service providers fail to satisfy their privacy or security-related obligations to us, any award may be insufficient to cover our damages, or we may be unable to recover such award. In addition, supply-chain attacks have increased in frequency and severity, and we cannot guarantee that third parties' infrastructure in our supply chain or our third-party partners' supply chains have not been compromised.

If we (or a third party upon whom we rely) experience a security incident or are perceived to have experienced a security incident, we may experience adverse consequences, such as government enforcement actions (for example, investigations, fines, penalties, audits, and inspections); additional reporting requirements and/or oversight; restrictions on processing sensitive information (including personal data); litigation (including class claims); indemnification obligations; negative publicity; reputational harm; monetary fund diversions; interruptions in our operations (including availability of data); financial loss; and other similar harms. Security incidents and attendant consequences may cause stakeholders (including investors and potential customers) to stop supporting our platform, deter new customers from products, and negatively impact our ability to grow and operate our business.

Our contracts may not contain limitations of liability, and even where they do, there can be no assurance that limitations of liability in our contracts are sufficient to protect us from liabilities, damages, or claims related to our data privacy and security obligations. We cannot be sure that our insurance coverage will be adequate or sufficient to protect us from or to mitigate liabilities arising out of our privacy and security practices, that such coverage will continue to be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or that such coverage will pay future claims.

Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.

Under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," generally defined as a greater than 50% change (by value) in its equity ownership over a three-year period, the corporation's ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards, or NOLs, and other pre-change tax attributes (such as research tax credits) to offset its post-change income or taxes may be limited. It is possible that we may have triggered an "ownership change" limitation. We may also experience ownership changes in the future as a result of subsequent shifts in our stock ownership (some of which are outside of our control). As a result, if we earn net taxable income, our ability to use our pre-change NOLs and other pre-change tax attributes to offset U.S. federal taxable income or taxes may be subject to limitations, which could potentially result in increased future tax liability to us. Our NOLs and other tax attributes arising before our conversion from a Delaware limited liability company to a Delaware corporation in 2015 also may be limited by the Separate Return Limitation Year rule, which could increase our U.S. federal tax liability. In addition, at the state level, there may be periods during which the use of NOLs is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently increase state taxes owed.

We are subject to stringent and changing laws, regulations and standards, and contractual obligations relating to privacy, data protection, and data security. The actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could lead to government enforcement actions (which could include civil or criminal penalties), fines and sanctions, private litigation and/or adverse publicity and could negatively affect our operating results and business.

We, and third parties who we work with are or may become subject to numerous domestic and foreign laws, regulations, and standards relating to privacy, data protection, and data security, the scope of which is changing, subject to differing applications and interpretations, and may be inconsistent among countries, or conflict with other rules. We are or may become subject to the terms of contractual obligations related to privacy, data protection and data security. Our obligations may also change or expand as our business grows. The actual or perceived failure by us or third parties related to us to comply with such laws, regulations and obligations could increase our compliance and operational costs, expose us to regulatory scrutiny, actions, fines and penalties, result in reputational harm, lead to a loss of customers, result in litigation and liability, and otherwise cause a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to comply with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, we could become subject to fines or penalties or incur costs that could have a material adverse effect on the success of our business.

We are subject to numerous environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including those governing laboratory procedures and the handling, use, storage, treatment and disposal of hazardous materials and wastes. Our operations may involve the use of hazardous and flammable materials, including chemicals and biological and radioactive materials. In addition, we may incur substantial costs in order to comply with current or future environmental, health and safety laws and regulations. These current or future laws and regulations may impair our research, development or commercialization efforts. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations also may result in substantial fines, penalties or other sanctions.

We may be subject to adverse legislative or regulatory tax changes that could negatively impact our financial condition.

The rules dealing with U.S. federal, state and local income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process and by the Internal Revenue Service and the U.S. Treasury Department. Changes to tax laws (which changes may have retroactive application) could adversely affect our stockholders or us. We assess the impact of various tax reform proposals and modifications to existing tax treaties in all jurisdictions where we have operations to determine the potential effect on our business and any assumptions we have made about our future taxable income. We cannot predict whether any specific proposals will be enacted, the terms of any such proposals or what effect, if any, such proposals would have on our business if they were to be enacted. For example, the United States recently enacted the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022, which implements, among other changes, a 1% excise tax on certain stock buybacks. In addition, beginning in 2022, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act eliminated the previously available option to deduct research and development expenditures and requires taxpayers to amortize them generally over five years for research activities conducted in the United States and over 15 years for research activities conducted outside the United States. The U.S. Congress is considering legislation that would restore the current deductibility of research and development expenditures; however, we have no assurance that the provision will be repealed or otherwise modified. Such changes, among others, may adversely affect our effective tax rate, results of operation and general business condition.

We may acquire businesses or products, or form strategic alliances, in the future, and may not realize the benefits of such acquisitions.

We may acquire additional businesses or products, form strategic alliances, or create joint ventures with third parties that we believe will complement or augment our existing business. If we acquire businesses with promising markets or technologies, we may not be able to realize the benefit of acquiring such businesses if we are unable to successfully integrate them with our existing operations and company culture. We may encounter numerous difficulties in developing, manufacturing and marketing any new programs or products resulting from a strategic alliance or acquisition that delay or prevent us from realizing their expected benefits or enhancing our business. There is no assurance that, following any such acquisition, we will achieve the synergies expected in order to justify the transaction, which could result in a material adverse effect on our business and prospects.

We maintain our cash at financial institutions, often in balances that exceed federally-insured limits. The failure of financial institutions could adversely affect our ability to pay our operational expenses or make other payments.

Our cash held in non-interest-bearing and interest-bearing accounts exceeds the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance limits. If such banking institutions were to fail, we could lose all or a portion of those amounts held in excess of such insurance limitations. For example, the FDIC took control of

Silicon Valley Bank on March 10, 2023. The Federal Reserve subsequently announced that account holders would be made whole. However, the FDIC may not make all account holders whole in the event of future bank failures. In addition, even if account holders are ultimately made whole with respect to a future bank failure, account holders' access to their accounts and assets held in their accounts may be substantially delayed. Any material loss that we may experience in the future or inability for a material time period to access our cash and cash equivalents could have an adverse effect on our ability to pay our operational expenses or make other payments, which could adversely affect our business.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Pursuant to the terms of the Acquisition Agreement, we are required to recommend that our stockholders approve the conversion of all outstanding shares of our Series A Preferred Stock into shares of our common stock. We cannot guarantee that our stockholders will approve this matter, and if they fail to do so we may be required to settle such shares in cash and our operations may be materially harmed.

Under the terms of the Securities Purchase Agreement, we agreed to use reasonable best efforts to call and hold a meeting of our stockholders to obtain the requisite approval for the conversion of all outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock issued in the Asset Acquisition and PIPE into shares of our common stock, as required by the Nasdaq listing rules, within 75 days from the closing of the PIPE and, if such approval is not obtained at that meeting, to seek to obtain such approval at an annual or special stockholders meeting to be held at least every 90 days thereafter until such approval is obtained, which would be time consuming and costly. Additionally, if our stockholders do not timely approve the conversion of our Series A Preferred Stock, then the holders of our Series A Preferred Stock may be entitled to require us to settle their shares of Series A Preferred Stock for cash at a price per share equal to the fair value of the Series A Preferred Stock at such time, as described in our Certificate of Designation relating to the Series A Preferred Stock. If we are forced to settle a significant amount of the Series A Preferred Stock, it could materially affect our results of operations, including raising a substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern within one year from the issuance of this Quarterly Report.

Our failure to meet the continued listing requirements of The Nasdaq Capital Market could result in a delisting of our common stock.

Our common stock is currently listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market. To maintain the listing of our common stock on The Nasdaq Capital Market, we are required to meet certain listing requirements, including, among others, a minimum bid price of \$1.00 per share (the "Minimum Bid Price Requirement").

If we fail to satisfy the continued listing requirements of The Nasdaq Capital Market, such as the corporate governance requirements or the Minimum Bid Price Requirement, The Nasdaq Capital Market may take steps to delist our common stock, which could have a materially adverse effect on our ability to raise additional funds as well as the price and liquidity of our common stock. Such a delisting would likely have a negative effect on the price of our common stock and would impair our stockholders' ability to sell or purchase our common stock when they wish to do so. In the event of a delisting, we can provide no assurance that any action taken by us to restore compliance with listing requirements would allow our common stock to become listed again, stabilize the market price or improve the liquidity of our common stock, prevent our common stock from dropping below the Minimum Bid Price Requirement, or prevent future non-compliance with The Nasdaq Capital Market's listing requirements.

On July 13, 2023, we received approval (the "Approval") from Nasdaq to transfer the listing of our common stock from The Nasdaq Global Market to The Nasdaq Capital Market (the "Transfer"). The Nasdaq Capital Market operates in substantially the same manner as The Nasdaq Global Market, but with less stringent listing requirements, although listed companies must meet certain financial requirements and comply with Nasdaq's corporate governance requirements. In connection with the Approval, we were granted an additional 180-calendar day grace period, or until January 8, 2024, to regain compliance with the Minimum Bid Price Requirement. As part of our Transfer application, we notified Nasdaq that in order to regain compliance with the Minimum Bid Price Requirement during the additional grace period, we intended to implement a reverse stock split at a ratio ranging from 1-for-10 shares up to a ratio of 1-for-25 shares, determined by our board of directors, which was approved by our stockholders on June 6, 2023. On September 8, 2023, we effected the reverse split of our common stock at a ratio of 1-for-25. On September 22, 2023, we received a letter from the

Listing Qualifications Staff of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC notifying us that we had regained compliance with the Minimum Bid Price Requirement.

There can be no assurance that we will be successful in maintaining the listing of our common stock on The Nasdaq Capital Market. This could impair the liquidity and market price of our common stock. In addition, the delisting of our common stock from a national exchange could have a material adverse effect on our access to capital markets, and any limitation on market liquidity or reduction in the price of our common stock as a result of that delisting could adversely affect our ability to raise capital on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law and the terms of some of our contracts could make an acquisition of us more difficult and may prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our management.

Provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws may delay or prevent an acquisition or a change in management. These provisions include a prohibition on actions by written consent of our stockholders and the ability of our Board of Directors to issue Preferred Stock without stockholder approval. In addition, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL"), which prohibits stockholders owning in excess of 15% of our outstanding voting stock from merging or combining with us. Although we believe these provisions collectively will provide for an opportunity to receive higher bids by requiring potential acquirers to negotiate with our Board of Directors, they would apply even if the offer may be considered beneficial by some stockholders. In addition, these provisions may

frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove then current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of the Board of Directors, which is responsible for appointing the members of management.

In addition, the Certificate of Designation relating to our Series A Preferred Stock may delay or prevent a change in control of our company. At any time while at least 30% of the originally issued Series A Preferred Stock remains issued and outstanding, we may not consummate a Fundamental Transaction (as defined in the Certificate of Designation) or any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another entity or any stock sale to, or other business combination in which our stockholders immediately before such transaction do not hold at least a majority of our capital stock immediately after such transaction, without the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of the Series A Preferred Stock. This provision of the Certificate of Designation may make it more difficult for us to enter into any of the aforementioned transactions.

Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum certain types of actions and proceedings that may be initiated by our stockholders, and our Bylaws designate the federal courts of the United States as the exclusive forum for actions arising under the Securities Act, each of which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents.

Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, employees or agents to us or our stockholders, any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our Certificate of Incorporation or our Bylaws or any action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine, in each case subject to the Court of Chancery having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants therein and the claim not being one which is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than the Court of Chancery or for which the Court of Chancery does not have subject matter jurisdiction. Any person purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to this provision of our Certificate of Incorporation.

Our Bylaws provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act (a "Federal Forum Provision"). Our decision to adopt a Federal Forum Provision followed a decision by the Supreme Court of the State of Delaware holding that such provisions are facially valid under Delaware law. While there can be no assurance that federal or state courts will follow the holding of the Delaware Supreme Court or determine that the Federal Forum Provision should be enforced in a particular case, application of the Federal Forum Provision means that suits brought by our stockholders to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act must be brought in federal court and cannot be brought in state court.

These choice of forum provisions may limit our stockholders' ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers, employees and agents even though an action, if successful, might benefit our stockholders. Stockholders who do bring a claim in the specified courts could face additional litigation costs in pursuing any such claim. The specified courts may also reach different judgments or results than would other courts, including courts where a stockholder considering an action may be located or would otherwise choose to bring the action, and such judgments or results may be more favorable to us than to our stockholders. Alternatively, if a court were to find these provisions of our governance documents inapplicable to, or unenforceable in respect of, one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We do not anticipate that we will pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

The current expectation is that we will retain our future earnings, if any, to fund the development and growth of our business. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be your sole source of gain, if any, for the foreseeable future.

Future sales of shares by existing stockholders could cause our stock price to decline.

Concurrently and in connection with the execution of the Acquisition Agreement, certain former Spyre securityholders, as of immediately prior to the Asset Acquisition, and certain of our directors and officers as of immediately prior to the Asset Acquisition entered into lock-up agreements with us, pursuant to which each such stockholder is subject to a 180-day lockup on the sale or transfer of shares of our common stock held by each such stockholder at the closing of the Asset Acquisition, including those shares received by former Spyre securityholders in the Asset Acquisition. Upon expiration of this 180-day lockup period, these shares will become eligible for sale in the public market.

On June 22, 2023, we also entered into a registration rights agreement (the "Registration Rights Agreement") with the Investors. Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, we filed a resale registration statement with the SEC on August 7, 2023 April 19, 2024 (the "Form S-1"). We will use our reasonable best efforts to cause this registration statement to be declared effective by the SEC as soon as practicable. If, following receipt of approval of the Conversion Proposal, For a registration statement covering the Registrable Securities (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) is not declared effective prior to the Effectiveness Deadline (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement), among other events (each event, a "Registration Failure"), then we will be required to make pro rata payments to each Investor of the then outstanding Registrable Securities in an amount equal to one percent (1.0%) of the aggregate amount invested by such Investor for the Registrable Securities then held by such Investor for the initial day of a Registration Failure and for each thirty (30) day period thereafter until the Registration Failure is cured. If the registration statement is declared effective, the shares subject to the registration statement will no longer constitute restricted securities and may be sold freely in the public markets, subject to lapse on any related contractual restrictions related thereto of any Investor and, for shares detailed description of our common stock issuable upon the conversion of Series A Preferred Stock, the approval risk factors, refer to Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" of our stockholders of such conversion. If our stockholders sell, or indicate an intention to sell, substantial amounts Annual Report and the section titled "Risk Factors" of our common stock in the public market after legal restrictions on resale lapse, the trading price of our common stock could decline. In addition, shares of our common stock that are subject to our outstanding options will become eligible for sale in the public market to the extent permitted by the provisions of various vesting agreements and Rules 144 and 701 under the Securities Act.

Future sales and issuances of equity and debt could result in additional dilution to our stockholders.

We expect that we will need significant additional capital to fund our current and future operations, including to complete potential clinical trials for our product candidates. To raise capital, we may sell common stock, convertible securities, or other equity securities in one or more transactions at prices and in a manner we determine from time to time. As a result, our stockholders may experience additional dilution, which could cause our stock price to fall.

Pursuant to our equity incentive plans, we may grant equity awards and issue additional shares of our common stock to our employees, directors and consultants, and the number of shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under certain of these plans will be subject to automatic annual increases in accordance with the terms of the

plans. To the extent that new options are granted and exercised, or we issue additional shares of common stock in the future, our stockholders may experience additional dilution, which could cause our stock price to fall.

Our principal stockholders own a significant percentage of our stock and are able to exert significant control over matters subject to stockholder approval.

Our directors, officers, 5% stockholders, and their affiliates currently beneficially own a substantial portion of our outstanding voting stock. Therefore, these stockholders have the ability and may continue to have the ability to influence us through this ownership position. These stockholders may be able to determine some or all matters requiring stockholder approval. For example, these stockholders, acting together, may be able to control elections of directors, amendments of organizational documents, or approval of any merger, sale of assets, or other major corporate transaction. This may prevent or discourage unsolicited acquisition proposals or offers for our Common Stock that you may believe are in your best interest as one of our stockholders.

General Risk Factors

The market price of our Common Stock has historically been volatile, and the market price of our Common Stock may decline in the future.

The market price of our Common Stock has been, and may continue to be, subject to significant fluctuations. Market prices for securities of early-stage pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and other life sciences companies have historically been particularly volatile. Some of the factors that may cause the market price of our Common Stock to fluctuate include:

- our ability to obtain regulatory approvals for our product candidates, and delays or failures to obtain such approvals;
- failure of any of our product candidates, if approved, to achieve commercial success;
- failure to maintain our existing third-party license and supply agreements;
- changes in laws or regulations applicable to our product candidates;
- any inability to obtain adequate supply of our product candidates or the inability to do so at acceptable prices;
- adverse regulatory authority decisions;
- introduction of new products, services, or technologies by our competitors;
- failure to meet or exceed financial and development projections we may provide to the public and the investment community;
- the perception of the pharmaceutical industry by the public, legislatures, regulators, and the investment community;
- announcements of significant acquisitions, strategic collaborations, joint ventures, or capital commitments by us or our competitors;
- disputes or other developments relating to proprietary rights, including patents, litigation matters, and our ability to obtain patent protection for our technologies;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- significant lawsuits, including patent or stockholder litigation;
- if securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they issue an adverse or misleading opinion regarding our business and stock;
- changes in the market valuations of similar companies;
- general market or macroeconomic conditions, including global inflationary pressures, rising interest rates, general economic slowdown or a recession, changes in monetary policy, instability in financial institutions and the prospect of a shutdown of the U.S. federal government;
- geopolitical instability, including the ongoing military conflict in Ukraine, conflict in Israel and surrounding areas, and geopolitical tensions in China;
- sales of our common stock by us or our stockholders in the future;
- trading volume of our common stock;
- announcements by commercial partners or competitors of new commercial products, clinical progress or the lack thereof, significant contracts, commercial relationships, or capital commitments;
- the introduction of technological innovations or new therapies that compete with our potential products; changes in the structure of health care payment systems; and
- period-to-period fluctuations in our financial results.

Moreover, the capital markets in general have experienced substantial volatility that has often been unrelated to the operating performance of individual companies. These broad market fluctuations may also adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

In the past, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, stockholders have often instituted class action securities litigation against those companies. Such litigation, if instituted, could result in substantial costs and diversion of management attention and resources, which could significantly harm our profitability and reputation.

We incur costs and demands upon management as a result of complying with the laws and regulations regulating public companies.

We incur significant legal, accounting, and other expenses associated with public company reporting requirements. We also incur costs associated with corporate governance requirements, including requirements under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, as well as rules implemented by the SEC and Nasdaq. These rules and regulations increase our legal and financial compliance costs and make some activities more time-consuming and costly. These rules and regulations may also make it difficult and expensive for us to obtain

directors' and officers' liability insurance. As a result, it may be more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified individuals to serve on our Board or as our executive officers, which may adversely affect investor confidence and could cause our business or stock price to suffer.

If equity research analysts do not publish research or reports, or publish unfavorable research or reports, about us, our business, or our market, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock is influenced by the research and reports that equity research analysts publish about us and our business. Equity research analysts may elect not to provide research coverage of our common stock and such lack of research coverage may adversely affect the market price of our common stock. In the event we do have equity research analyst coverage, we will not have any control over the analysts or the content and opinions included in their reports. The price of our common stock could decline if one or more equity research analysts downgrade our stock or issue other unfavorable commentary or research. If one or more equity research analysts ceases coverage of us or fails to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our common stock could decrease, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

If we fail to maintain proper and effective internal controls, our ability to produce accurate financial statements on a timely basis could be impaired, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our common stock may be negatively affected.

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and the rules and regulations of Nasdaq. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. We must perform system and process evaluation and testing of our internal control over financial reporting to allow management to report on the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting in our annual report filing for that year, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. This requires that we incur substantial professional fees and internal costs to expand our accounting and finance functions and that we expend significant management efforts. We may experience difficulty in meeting these reporting requirements in a timely manner for each period.

We may or any subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm may discover weaknesses in our system of internal financial and accounting controls and procedures that could result in a material misstatement of our financial statements. Our internal control over financial reporting will not prevent or detect all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that misstatements due to error or fraud will not occur or that all control issues and instances of fraud will be detected.

If we are not able to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, or if we are unable to maintain proper and effective internal controls, it could result in a material misstatement of our financial statements that would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis, which could require a restatement, cause us to be subject to sanctions or investigations by Nasdaq, the SEC, or other regulatory authorities, cause investors to lose confidence in our financial information, or cause our stock price to decline.

As a public company, we incur significant legal, accounting, insurance, and other expenses, and our management and other personnel have and will need to continue to devote a substantial amount of time to compliance initiatives resulting from operating as a public company. Form S-1.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.

None.

On February 22, 2024, in accordance with the Paragon Agreement and to settle the Company's 2023 obligations under the Parapyre Option Obligation, the Company delivered to Paragon a warrant to purchase an aggregate of up to 684,407 shares of Common Stock, with a per share exercise price equal to \$21.52, which was the closing price of a share of Common Stock on December 29, 2023 (the "Issue Date"), the last business day of the calendar year-ended December 31, 2023, effective as of the Issue Date and an expiration date of the 10th anniversary of the Issue Date. We have relied on the exemption from registration requirements provided by Section 4(a)(2) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, relating to a transaction not involving any public offering to a single accredited investor.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

None.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

Item 5. Other Information.

None.

Trading Plans

During the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2024, no director or Section 16 officer adopted or terminated any Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement or non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement (in each case, as defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K).

Item 6. Exhibits.

The exhibits filed or furnished as part of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q are set forth below.

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	Date of Filing	Exhibit No.	Filed Herewith	Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	Date of Filing	Exhibit No.	Filed Herewith

2.1	2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated June 22, 2023, by and among Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Inc. Aspen Merger Sub I, Inc., Sequoia Merger Sub II, LLC and Spyre Therapeutics, Inc.	8-K	001-37722	06/23/2023	2.1	2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated June 22, 2023, by and among Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Inc. Aspen Merger Sub I, Inc., Sequoia Merger Sub II, LLC and Spyre Therapeutics, Inc.	S-1	333-276251	12/22/2023	2.1
3.1	3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation	S-1/A	333-205001	9/14/2015	3.2						
3.1												
3.1								Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation	S-1	333-276251	12/22/2023	3.1
3.2												
3.2	3.2	Certificate of Amendment to the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Inc., effective September 8, 2023	8-K	001-37722	9/8/2023	3.1						
3.3	3.3	Amended and Restated Bylaws	8-K	001-37722	12/19/2022	3.1						
3.3												
3.3								Certificate of Designation of Series A Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Stock	S-1	333-276251	12/22/2023	3.3
3.4												
3.4	3.4	Certificate of Designation of Series A Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Stock	8-K	001-37722	06/23/2023	3.1		Certificate of Designation of Series B Non-Voting Convertible Preferred Stock	S-1	333-276251	12/22/2023	3.4
3.5												
3.5												
3.5												
4.1												
4.1												
4.1												
4.2												
4.2												
4.2								Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock (Parapyre Warrant 2023)				X
10.1												
10.1												

10.1							
10.2+							
10.2+							
10.2+							
10.3							
10.3							
10.4							
10.4							
10.1#	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated July 27, 2023, by and between Aegea BioTherapeutics, Inc. and Immedica Pharma AB	10- 001- Q	08/11/2023	10.9	37722		
10.2+	Offer Letter by and between the Company and Scott Burrows, dated as of August 10, 2023	8-K 001- 37722	09/05/2023	10.1			
10.3+	Separation and Consulting Agreement and General Release of Claims by and between the Company and Jonathan Alspaugh, dated as of September 22, 2023	8-K 001- 37722	09/25/2023	10.1			
10.4#	Biologics Master Services Agreement, effective June 20, 2022, by and between Paragon Therapeutics, Inc. and WuXi Biologics (Hong Kong) Limited	S- 333- 1/A	10/10/2023	10.1	273769		
10.5#	Cell Line License Agreement, effective June 20, 2022, by and between Paragon Therapeutics, Inc. and WuXi Biologics (Hong Kong) Limited	S- 333- 1/A	10/10/2023	10.2	273769		

10.4

10.5					
10.5					
10.5					
10.6	10.6	<u>Novation Agreement, dated September 19, 2023, by and between Paragon Therapeutics, Inc., Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Inc. and WuXi Biologics (Hong Kong) Limited</u>	S- 333- 10/10/2023 10.3 1/A 273769		
10.7#		<u>Amended and Restated Antibody Discovery and Option agreement, dated September 29, 2023, by and between Paragon Therapeutics, Inc., Parapyre Holding LLC and Spyre Therapeutics, LLC</u>	S- 333- 10/10/2023 10.5 1/A 273769		
10.8		<u>Lease Termination Agreement dated August 7, 2023, between Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Inc. and Las Cimas Owner LP</u>	S- 333- 10/10/2023 10.21 1/A 273769		
10.6					
10.6		<u>Amendment No. 1 to Novation Agreement, dated April 25, 2024, by and between Paragon Therapeutics, Inc., the Company and WuXi Biologics (Hong Kong) Limited</u>			X
31.1					
31.1					
31.1		<u>Certification of the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934</u>			X

Exhibit Number	Description	Form	File No.	Date of Filing	Exhibit No.	Filed Herewith
31.1	Certification of the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934					X
31.2	Certification of the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934					X
32.1(1)	Certification of the Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officers Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002					X
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.					X
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document					X
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document					X
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document					X
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document					X
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document					X
104	The cover page from this Quarterly Report formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101					

+ Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

Portions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(10)(iv) of Regulation S-K.

(1) The certifications on Exhibit 32 hereto are deemed furnished and not "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liability of that Section. Such certifications will not be deemed incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of [Section 13 or 15\(d\)](#) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: [November 9, 2023](#) [May 9, 2024](#)

Spyre Therapeutics, Inc.

By: [/s/ Scott Burrows](#)

Scott Burrows

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

37

E

Exhibit 4.2

SPYRE THERAPEUTICS, INC.
WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK

Number of Warrant Shares: 684,407

(subject to adjustment)

Original Issue Date: December 29, 2023

Warrant No. SYRE-001R

THIS WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK (the "Warrant") certifies that, for value received, Parapyre Holding LLC or its assigns (the "Holder") is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the date hereof (the "Original Issue Date") and on or prior to 5:00

p.m. (New York City time) on December 29, 2033, (the "Termination Date") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from Spyre Therapeutics, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), up to 684,407 shares (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the "Warrant Shares") of common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, of the Company ("Common Stock"). The purchase price of one share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b).

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in that certain Amended and Restated Antibody Discovery and Option Agreement (the "Paragon Agreement"), dated September 29, 2023, among the Company, Paragon Therapeutics, Inc. and Parapyre Holding LLC.

a) "Closing Sale Price" means, for any security as of any date, the last trade price for such security on the Principal Trading Market for such security, as reported by Bloomberg L.P., or, if such Principal Trading Market begins to operate on an extended hours basis and does not designate the last trade price, then the last trade price of such security prior to 4:00 P.M., New York City time, as reported by Bloomberg L.P., or if the security is not listed for trading on a national securities exchange or other trading market on the relevant date, the last quoted bid price for the security in the over-the-counter market on the relevant date as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices). If the Closing Sale Price cannot be calculated for a security on a particular date on any of the foregoing bases, the Closing Sale Price of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Company and the Holder. If the Company and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then the board of directors of the Company shall use its good faith judgment to determine the fair market value. The board of directors' determination shall be binding upon all parties absent demonstrable error. All such determinations shall be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination or other similar transaction during the applicable calculation period.

b) "Commission" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

c) "Person" means any natural person or legal entity.

d) "Principal Trading Market" means the national securities exchange or other trading market on which the Common Stock is primarily listed on and quoted for trading, which, as of the Original Issue Date was the Nasdaq Capital Market.

c) "Trading Day" means any weekday on which the Principal Trading Market is open for trading. If the Common Stock is not listed or admitted for trading, "Trading Day" means any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States or any day on which banking institutions in New York City are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

e) "Transfer Agent" means Equity Trust Company, LLC, the Company's transfer agent and registrar for the Common Stock, and any successor appointed in such capacity.

Section 2. Exercise.

a) **Exercise of Warrant.** Exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Original Issue Date and on or before the Termination Date, including by means of a "cashless exercise" as described in Section 2(c) below, by delivery to the Company of a duly executed facsimile copy or PDF copy submitted by e-mail (or e-mail attachment) of the Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto (the "Notice of Exercise"). Within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of

Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following the date of exercise (the "Exercise Date") as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the aggregate Exercise Price for the Warrant Shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Trading Day of its receipt of such notice. **The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.** As used herein, "Standard Settlement Period" means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Principal Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise to the Company.

b) **Exercise Price.** The exercise price per share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be \$21.52, subject to adjustment hereunder (the "Exercise Price").

c) **Cashless Exercise.** This Warrant may be exercised, in whole or in part, by means of a "cashless exercise" in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares as determined as follows:

$$X = Y [(A-B)/A]$$

where:

"X" equals the number of Warrant Shares to be issued to the Holder;

"Y" equals the total number of Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant is then being exercised;

"A" equals the Closing Sale Price per share of Common Stock as of the Trading Day on the date immediately preceding the Exercise Date; and

"B" equals the Exercise Price per Warrant Share then in effect on the Exercise Date.

d) Mechanics of Exercise.

i. **Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise.** Within a reasonable time after Holder exercises this Warrant in the manner set forth in Section 2(a) or 2(c) above, the Company shall deliver to Holder a certificate (which certificate may be in the form of an electronic certificate or DTC entry, to the extent used by the Company at the time of such exercise) or evidence of book entry representing the Warrant Shares issued to such Holder upon such exercise. As used herein, "Standard Settlement Period" means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Principal Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise to the Company.

ii. **Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise.** If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

iii. **[RESERVED.]**

iv. **No Fractional Shares or Scrip.** No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round down to the next whole share.

v. **Charges, Taxes and Expenses.** Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; *provided, however,* that, in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto.

vi. **Closing of Books.** The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

e) **Holder's Exercise Limitations.** The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates (such Persons, "Attribution Parties")), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(e), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the Holder's

submission of a Notice of Exercise to the Company shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and, absent manifest error, the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within one Trading Day confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. As used herein, "Affiliate" shall mean any Person directly or indirectly controlled by, controlling or under common control with, a Holder, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act, but only for so long as such control shall continue. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be 4.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock

outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

a) **Stock Dividends and Splits.** If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of the Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Warrant Shares shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately after such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before such event, and the Exercise Price shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

b) **Subsequent Rights Offerings.** In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3(a) above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the "Purchase Rights"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

c) **Pro Rata Distributions.** During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "Distribution"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

d) **Fundamental Transaction.** If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into

another Person, (ii) the Company (and all of its subsidiaries, taken as a whole), directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding Common Stock or 50% or more of the outstanding voting power of the common equity of the Company, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off, merger or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires 50% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock or 50% or more of the outstanding voting power of the common equity of the Company (each a "Fundamental Transaction"), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the "Alternate Consideration") receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration.

e) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest one-hundredth of one cent or the nearest share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

f) Voluntary Adjustment By Company. Subject to the rules and regulations of the Principal Trading Market, the Company may at any time during the term of this Warrant, subject to the prior written consent of the Holder, reduce the then current Exercise Price to any amount and for any period of time deemed appropriate by the board of directors of the Company.

g) Notice of Adjustments. Upon the occurrence of each adjustment pursuant to this Section 3, the Company at its expense will, at the written request of the Holder, promptly compute such adjustment, in good faith, in accordance with the terms of this Warrant and prepare a certificate setting forth such adjustment, including a statement of the adjusted Exercise Price and adjusted number or type of Warrant Shares or other securities issuable upon exercise of this Warrant (as applicable), describing the transactions giving rise to such adjustments and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment is based. Upon written request, the Company will promptly deliver a copy of each such certificate to the Holder and to the Transfer Agent.

h) Notice of Corporate Events. If, while this Warrant is outstanding, the Company (i) declares a dividend or any other distribution of cash, securities or other property in respect of its Common Stock, including, without limitation, any granting of rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any capital stock of the Company or any subsidiary, (ii) authorizes or approves, enters into any agreement contemplating or solicits stockholder approval for any Fundamental Transaction or (iii) authorizes the voluntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, except if such notice and the contents thereof shall be deemed to constitute material non-public information, the Company shall deliver to the Holder a notice of such transaction at least ten (10) days prior to the applicable record or effective date on which a Person would need to hold Common Stock in order to participate in or vote with respect to such transaction; provided, however, that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be described in such notice. In addition, if while this Warrant is outstanding, the Company authorizes or approves, enters into any agreement contemplating or solicits stockholder approval for any Fundamental Transaction contemplated by Section 3(d), other than a Fundamental Transaction under clause (iii) of Section 3(d), the Company shall deliver to the Holder a notice of such Fundamental

Transaction at least ten (10) days prior to the date such Fundamental Transaction is consummated. Holder agrees to maintain any information disclosed pursuant to this Section 3(h) in confidence until such information is publicly available, and shall comply with applicable law with respect to trading in the Company's securities following receipt of any such information.

Section 4. Transfer of Warrant.

a) Transferability. This Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable only to employees of Paragon Therapeutics, Inc. that are limited partners of Parapyre Holding LLC at the time of transfer, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, if any, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant in full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

b) New Warrants. This Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the original Original Issue Date and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto and the Exercise Price.

c) Warrant Register. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the "Warrant Register"), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company shall deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

Section 5. Miscellaneous.

a) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise; No Settlement in Cash. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i), except as expressly set forth in Section 3.

b) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

c) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Trading Day, then such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Trading Day.

d) Authorized Shares.

The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Principal Trading Market. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not

increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.

Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

The Company represents, warrants and covenants that, as of the date hereof, (i) the issued and outstanding Common Stock of the Company is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and listed for trading on the Nasdaq Capital Market; (ii) there is no suit, action, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company by the Principal Trading Market, or the Commission with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Common Stock or prohibit or terminate the listing of the Common Stock on the Principal Trading Market; and (iii) the Company has taken no action that is designed to terminate the registration of Common Stock under the Exchange Act.

e) **Jurisdiction.** All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Paragon Agreement.

f) **Restrictions.** The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

g) **Nonwaiver.** No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies.

h) **Notices.** Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries hereunder (including, without limitation, any Notice of Exercise) shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (i) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile or confirmed e-mail prior to 5:30 P.M., New York City time, on a Trading Day, (ii) the next Trading Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via confirmed e-mail on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 P.M., New York City time, on any Trading Day, (iii) the Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by nationally recognized overnight courier service specifying next business day delivery, or (iv) upon actual receipt by the Person to whom such notice is required to be given, if by hand delivery. The addresses and e-mail addresses for such communications shall be:

If to the Company:

Spyre Therapeutics, Inc.
221 Crescent Street
Building 23, Suite 105
Waltham, MA 02543
Attention: Chief Financial Officer
Email:

With a copy (for informational purposes only) to:

Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP
One Embarcadero Center, Suite 2600
San Francisco, CA 94111
E-mail: rmurr@gibsondunn.com; bberns@gibsondunn.com
Attention: Ryan A. Murr; Branden C. Berns

If to the Holder, to its address or e-mail address set forth herein or on the books and records of the Company.

Or, in each of the above instances, to such other address or e-mail address as the recipient party has specified by written notice given to each other party at least five (5) days prior to the effectiveness of such change.

i) **Limitation of Liability.** No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

j) **Successors and Assigns.** Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

k) **Amendment.** This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder.

l) **Severability.** Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

m) **Headings.** The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

AEGLEA BIOTHERAPEUTICS, SPYRE THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By:

/s/ Scott
Burrows

Name:
Scott
Burrows

Title:
Chief
Financial
Officer

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

(Principal
Financial
Officer,
Principal
Accounting
Officer and
Duly
Authorized
Signatory)

To:

Spyre Therapeutics, Inc. (the "Company")

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase _____ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

in lawful money of the United States; or

the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2(c), to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2(c).

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

By its delivery of this Notice of Exercise, the undersigned represents and warrants to the Company that in giving effect to the exercise evidenced hereby the Holders will not beneficially own in excess of the number of shares of Common Stock permitted to be owned under Section 2(e) of the Warrant to which this notice relates.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity:

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity:

Name of Authorized Signatory:

Title of Authorized Signatory:

Date:

(Signature must conform in all respects to name of Holder as specified on the face of the Warrant)

75

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name:

(Please Print)

Address:

(Please Print)

Phone Number:

Email Address:

Dated: _____, _____

Holder's Signature:

Holder's Address:

Exhibit 10.6

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO THE NOVATION AGREEMENT

This Amendment No. 1 (the "Amendment"), effective as of April 25, 2024 (the "Amendment Effective Date") to the Novation Agreement effective as of July 21, 2023 and executed on September 19, 2023 (the "Novation Agreement") is entered into by and among (i) Paragon Therapeutics, Inc., a Delaware corporation with an office at 221 Crescent Street, Building 23, Suite 105, Waltham, MA 02453 (the "Transferor"), (ii) Spyre Therapeutics, Inc. (f/k/a Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Inc.), a Delaware corporation with an office at 221 Crescent Street Building 23, Suite 105, Waltham, MA 02453 ("Spyre"), and (iii) WuXi Biologics (Hong Kong) Limited, a Hong Kong corporation with its registered address at Flat/RM826, 8/F Ocean Centre Harbour City, 5 Canton Road TST, Hong Kong (the "Counterparty").

WHEREAS, Spyre, Transferor and Counterparty entered into the Novation Agreement;

WHEREAS, Spyre effected a change of its name from Aeglea Biotherapeutics, Inc. to Spyre Therapeutics, Inc. on November 28, 2023 (the "Name Change"); and

WHEREAS, Spyre, Transferor and Counterparty desire to amend the Novation Agreement to reflect (i) the Name Change; (ii) a correction to Spyre's address to 221 Crescent Street Building 23, Suite 105, Waltham, MA 02453; and (iii) the addition of certain additional contracts to be novated in Exhibit A thereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above provisions and the mutual agreements contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Spyre, Transferor, and Counterparty agree as follows:

1. Amendments.

- a. **Name Change.** All references to "Aeglea Biotherapeutics, Inc." and the defined term "Aeglea" in the Novation Agreement are hereby deleted and replaced with "Spyre Therapeutics, Inc." and "Spyre", respectively.
- b. **Address.** The address of Spyre referenced in the first paragraph of the Novation Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced with "221 Crescent Street Building 23, Suite 105, Waltham, MA 02453".
- c. **Exhibit A.** Exhibit A of the Novation Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the revised Exhibit A attached hereto.

2. No Further Amendments. Except as expressly provided in this Amendment, the Novation Agreement will remain unchanged and in full force and effect in accordance with its original terms.

3. Miscellaneous.

- a. This Amendment shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to its conflicts of law principles.
- b. This Amendment may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be executed and delivered via facsimile, electronic signature, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, e.g. www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.
- c. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

In witness whereof, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment as of the Amendment Effective Date.

Transferor:

PARAGON THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By: /s/ Evan Thompson
Name: Evan Thompson
Title: COO

Spyre:

SPYRE THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By: /s/ Cameron Turtle
Name: Cameron Turtle
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Counterparty:

WUXI BIOLOGICS (HONG KONG) LIMITED

By: /s/ Chris Chen
Name: Chris Chen
Title: Director

EXHIBIT A

Original Contracts

- A. Biologics Master Services Agreement effective June 20, 2022, signed in April 2023.
- B. Cell Line License Agreement dated June 20, 2022, signed in April 2023.
- C. Customer Order: WO.PARAG-20230601 dated June 9, 2023.
- D. Customer Order: WO.PARAG-20230606 dated August 11, 2023.
- E. Work Order WO. PARAG-20230210 (WuXi Biologics Project ID: PARAG-20230210), dated February 16, 2023.
- F. Change Order CO.WBP5055-001.V01 for WuXi Biologics Project Code: WBP5055 (Project ID: PARAG-20230210), effective June 13, 2023.
- G. Change Order CO.WBP5055-002.V01 for WuXi Biologics Project Code: WBP5055 (Project ID: PARAG-20230210), effective June 19, 2023.
- H. Change Order CO.WBP5055-003.V05 for WuXi Biologics Project Code: WBP5055 (Project ID: PARAG-20230210), effective November 16, 2023.
- I. Change Order CO.WBP5055-004.V1 for WuXi Biologics WBP5055 (Project ID: PARAG-20230210), effective January 17, 2024.
- J. Change Order CO.WBP5055-005.V01 for WuXi Biologics Project Code: WBP5055 (Project ID: PARAG-20230210), effective January 30, 2024.

Exhibit 31.1

Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Cameron Turtle, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Spyre Therapeutics, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures, and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

- d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 9, 2023 May 9, 2024

/s/ Cameron Turtle, D.Phil

Cameron Turtle, D.Phil

Chief **Operating Executive** Officer

(*Principal Executive Officer*)

Exhibit 31.2

Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Scott Burrows, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of **Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Spyre Therapeutics, Inc.**;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures, and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 9, 2023 May 9, 2024

/s/ Scott Burrows

Scott Burrows

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

**Certifications of the
Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer
Pursuant To 18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
As Adopted Pursuant To
Section 906 of The Sarbanes-Oxley Act Of 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Aeglea BioTherapeutics, Spyre Therapeutics, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), we, Cameron Turtle, Chief Operating Officer each of the Company, and Scott Burrows, Chief Financial Officer undersigned officers of the Company hereby certify, certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to our the best of his knowledge:

- 1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: November 9, 2023 May 9, 2024

/s/ Cameron Turtle, D.Phil

Cameron Turtle, D.Phil

Chief Operating Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Scott Burrows

Scott Burrows

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.